

No. 1523. (cont'd).

in any other place, or refuse to pay him a full and reasonable toll, they are bound to the lord of Gower in a hundred shillings, and to the steward of Gower in forty shillings, and to the said John and his heirs in a hundred shillings, to be paid at Swansea within a quindene of the day of the refusal. Given at Sweynes'.

Witnesses: John le Sopere, Robert Donnyng', Peter Knoyl, William son of Adam Knoyl, Robert Knoyl.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 758. 1314, May 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the installation of magister William de Knapeton' as canon of the cathedral church of Hereford by dominus John de Aqua Blank', dean, and magistr John de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, Robert de Gloucestr', chancellor, and James de Berkeley, canon of Hereford and proctor of Richard, bishop of Hereford. The proctor of the said magister William was magister Clement de Paston'. The instrument quotes the mandate of the bishop of Hereford to the dean and chapter in accordance with the provision of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, commissary of the Pope.

Witnesses: magistri Gilbert de Raigate, rector of the church of Brugge, Stephen Norman, William de Stretton', John de Catfeld', and Richard Heruy, clerks of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

[See Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp.513-4].

No. 12. 1314, Saturday in the Vigil of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Domini Roger de Breynton' and William his brother.

LEASE for six years of one messuage and arable land in the vill of Chirchbreynton'.

Rent: eight shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 13. 1314, Saturday in the Vigil of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Roger de Breynton' and William, his brother;
2. Magister Gilbert de Reygate, clerk.

AGREEMENT for the annulment of the lease specified in No. 12 of even date subject to quiet possession for a term of six years of one croft of six acres of arable land in the vill of Chirchbreynton formerly held by Nicholas de la Calewe. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 14. 1314, Saturday in the Feast of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Domini Roger de Breynton' and William his brother.

GRANT of one croft containing six acres of arable land formerly held by Nicholas de la Calewe in the vill of Chirchbreynton' lying between the messuage of John Dark' and the land of the chaplain of St. Mary then in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, seneschal of the chapter of Hereford, Hugh Yves, Hugh le Schipward, Adam Whyty, Roger Fraunceis, John de la Berne, Bartholomew the clerk.

Latin.

No. 3155. 1314, June 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, containing a transcript of a letter from dominus Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, to dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The letter quotes a communication of Pope Clement V to the archbishop authorising him to enforce the conditions of papal provisions. (This papal letter is printed in Registrum Ricardi Swinfield, pp. 519-20). By virtue of this papal letter, the said dominus Walter commands the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford to instal and

No. 3155. (cont'd).

induct magister William de Knapeton', doctor of canon and civil law, into the next canonry and prebend falling vacant in the cathedral church of Hereford and not assigned to any other cleric. Given at Bermundeseye on 7 May 1314.

Witnesses: magister William de Birston', archdeacon of Gloucester, dominus Ralph de Stokes, canon of York, magister Benedict de Paston', professor of civil law, John de Blindon', notary [public].

The archbishop's letter was written by Geoffrey de Brampton', clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public.
Latin. Torn in the fold. Stained.

[See also Registrum Ricardi Swinfield, pp. 513-14].

No. 1049. 1314, Wednesday next before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed John the Baptist [June 19].

RECEIPT from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye numerans for twenty pounds received from the dean and chapter of Hereford on Monday following the Feast of Saint Barnabas the apostle at Hereford in the same year, in part payment of two hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter were held by bond. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

No. 1754. 1314, 5 Non. July [July 3].

1. Frater John, prior of the cathedral church of Worcester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Frater John de Sancto Briavello, their fellow-monk.

LETTERS OF PROXY for all matters touching the prior and convent or their church. Given in the chapter-house at Worcester.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 412. 1314, Friday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 19].

LETTER OF ATTORNEY by Thomas de Aylineston', tailor, of Hereford, to Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford, to receive an annual rent of two shillings from a tenement of Hugh Bade, namely from a shop lying in the city of Hereford between the tenement of the said Hugh Bade and the tenement of the said Thomas, and to distrain in case of default. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2251. 1314, September 26.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward II granting a licence for the alienation in mortmain by magister Robert de Gloucestre to the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, of a rent of twenty shillings in Hereford for an obit for him every year in their church. By fine of twenty shillings.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.182].

No. 678. 1314, October 14.

1. Walter son of Henry le Reue de Waltone;
2. John Iwayn son of William de Broumia(?).

GRANT by consent of Alice daughter of Richard le Mason de Lenhales, his wife, of one messuage with one toft in Deweswalle lying between the land formerly of dominus John de Turbeuill' and the land of the said John Iwayn and Roger son of Henry le mason and extending from the land formerly of the said dominus John de Turbeuill' as far as the land of the said John Iwayn.

Witnesses: John de Badesshawe, William le Calewe, William Mangaund, John Vyncent, Nicholas atte Walle.

Latin.

No. 1652.

1314, October 16.

LETTER of Edward [II] to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, reciting that he wishes to provide a suitable means of sustenance for Walter Mantel his servant. He had on several occasions asked the abbot and convent to receive the said Walter Mantel into their monastery in place of Roger de Cestr', now deceased, whom they had received into their house and supported at the request of Edward I. The abbot and convent had offered the excuse that they had previously taken in a certain William Geraud, whom they were still supporting. The king considers this excuse insufficient because they had accepted the said William before the king's succession to the throne, and repeats his request that they accept the said Walter Mantel, and maintain him. They are to deliver their letters patent to this effect to the said Walter. Given at Lincoln.

Latin.

No. 50.

1314, Friday the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 18].

1. Roger son of Richard Ledeburi, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehusa, penitentiary of the church of Hereford.

GRANT of six acres of arable land, three lying at Rusmars between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of John Thrum and extending from the highway as far as Rusmars, two lying in ger..... between the land of Thomas Thebaud and the land of John Thrum and extending from the land of Giles, tintor, as far as the land of [the aforesaid Hugh] de Brehusa, and one acre lying between the land of John Pryde and the land formerly of William Ploume and extending Reginald Siward as far as the highway. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Pryde, John Normon, John Thrum, Walter de la Brugge, Giles le Dyere, John de Wyteneye, chaplain.

Latin.Damaged.

No. 2059. 1314, the Feast of St. Quintin the martyr [October 31].

1. Robert de Gloucestria, chancellor of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the said church.

GRANT of an annual rent of twenty shillings issuing from the tenements of Adam de Wythfeld' in the street called Byhindethewalle between the tenement of Hugh de Monyton' and the tenement in the tenure of magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, to endow an obit for the grantor on the Feast of St. Quintin annually in the church of St. Ethelbert aforesaid. The dean and chapter enter into a bond to perform the obit services as above so that the canons shall have two parts of the said rent and the vicars and clerks of the choir shall have the third part. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.181-182].

No. 1768. 1314, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Katherine, virgin and martyr [November 27].

1. David ap Howel Vachan, William ap Howel Vachan, Ievan ap Howel Vachan, and Howel vab;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT, on their own behalf and on behalf of their servants and tenants of Traynmeibon Meurik and Thlaggharth' in Trayn Mawr in Gower, of a suit of mill at Kelthiuleag' and Penuedou in Gower with all kinds of corn acquired by purchase or growing on the said lands and tenements. They will grind all their corn in the said mills and will pay a full and reasonable toll to the said John in the same proportion as do the tenants of the said John in respect of his own land de supra bos.co. To ensure that none of the grantors or of their servants or tenants shall grind their corn elsewhere or shall refuse to pay a full and reasonable toll, the grantors bind themselves to the Lord of Gower in a hundred shillings, to the steward of

No. 1768. (cont'd).

Gower in forty shillings, and to the said John in a hundred shillings to be paid to the same at Sweynes' within a fortnight of the breach of contract. Given at Sweynes'.

Witnesses: John le Sopere, Robert Donnyg', Thomas Goch', Peter Knoll, Robert de Weston', John Batin, William son of Adam Knoll, Richard de La Mar', Robert Knoll.

Latin.

No. 117. 1314, Thursday the Feast of St. Stephen the martyr [December 26].

1. Hugh de Topesleye, son of Roger de Topesleye;
2. Dominus Roger de Breyntone, his brother.

GRANT, in consideration of ten marks, of houses and a curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford in a street called A Boue ghygne lying between the tenement of John de la Berne and the tenement of Agnes la Marischal and extending from the highway to the land called Auescrofte. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Thorgrim, then bailiff of the Lord Bishop of Hereford, Walter de Boleye, John Normon, Richard de Wyrecestre, Richard de Strettone.

Latin.

No. 352. 1315, April 14.

1. Robert son of Robert de Dyk' of Bromesberuwe;
2. Dominus John de Kemeseya, chaplain, and Richard, his brother.

RELEASE of an annual rentcharge of four shillings and five pence which Robert, the grantor's father used to receive from lands which Roger de Dyk', grantor's grandfather, sold to John le Mascun in the vill of Colewell'; the tenants to attorn to the said John and Richard.

Rent: four shillings and five pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter le Chamberleyn, Robert de Masinton', Robert Deynte, William de Shyreburn', John le Clerk of Colewell', Warren de Cheuenham, Godfrey de la Leye, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2601. 1315, April 18.

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor (cissor);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five marks annual pension in which they were bound to him for the term of All Saints, 1314, and five marks for the term of Easter next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 150. 1315, the day of the Vigil of the Ascension of the Lord, Kalends of May [April 30].

1. Thomas de la Felde;
2. John Ocche de Hereford'.

RELEASE of a messuage in Hereford lying between the land of the parson of St. Nicholas in Hereford and the land formerly of Cecilia de Badesshawe and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Luke de Bergeueni, which messuage grantor lately had of the demise of John Alkyn according to a writing in the custody of David de Retherwas.

Witnesses: David de Retherwas, Roger de Ledebury, John Peres, Laurence son of Phillip son of Stephen, Thomas Sandi.

Latin.

No. 1931. 1315, 12 Kal. June [May 21].

LETTER of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, quoting a letter which he has received from King Edward [II]. The royal letter, dated 14 May 1315, reproves the bishop for his tardiness in paying the tenth granted to the king by the Pope, and urges him to do so with all haste, especially in view of the bad news received from Berewyk' sur Twede. The royal letter is given at Thonderlee. The bishop's letter is given at Bosebur'.

Latin and French. Stained.

No. 2096.

1315, May 25.

INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by John, dean, and the chapter of Hereford of the following:

1. Hugh de Brehousa, penitentiary in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard de Wykewane, perpetual chaplain to celebrate divine service daily for the grantor's soul and the souls of his parents, benefactors and all the faithful dead at the altar of St. Mary on the south side of the said church.

GRANT, by licence from the king to alienate in mortmain (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1313-1317, p.223), of a messuage and eighteen acres of arable land in the city and suburbs of Hereford, the messuage being situated in the street of St. Nicholas (in vico Sancti Nicholi) between the tenement of John de la Ponde, chaplain, and the tenement formerly of John Spark and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of John Lyhtfot; the eighteen acres lying in the suburb of the said city, viz., one and a half acres lying between the land formerly of William Ploume and the land formerly of John Lylie and extending from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle as far as the pasture of the bishop of Hereford, half an acre lying between the land of Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm and extending from the land of the said prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop, three acres lying in the field opposite the house of the lepers of Yeygne between the land of John de Maddeleye and the curtilage of the said city and extending from the land of John Pryde as far as the land formerly of William Vynt, four acres lying at Garlecroft between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of the aforesaid Thomas Theobaud and extending from the land of the aforesaid John Pryde to the lands of the grantor and John Throm, two acres lying in Garlecroft between the land of the aforesaid Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm and extending from the land of Giles le Deyare to grantor's land, two acres lying at Rushmarsh between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of John Throm and extending from the highway as far as Rushmarsh, one acre lying between the land of John Pryde and the land formerly of William Ploume and extending from the land formerly of Reginald Syward as

No. 2096. (cont'd).

far as the highway, two acres lying at Fouleslough between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of Matilda de Ledebur' and extending as far as the highway, and two acres lying in the same field between the land of Matilda de la Haye and the land of the aforesaid Matild de Ledebur' and extending to the highway called Fouleslough. Modus ordinacionis:- the grantor ordains that the said chaplain and his successors should be presented by him to the dean and chapter and admitted by them to the chantry during his lifetime; after his decease the dean and chapter shall appoint a suitable priest to the chantry whenever a vacancy occurs; the chaplains on admission to the chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry personally as far as humanly possible and while they are prevented from doing so they shall find a suitable substitute from the chaplains in the church of Hereford, the chaplains ought to be admitted to the chantry by day and night to matins, canonical hours of the evening and complines and other divine services when they take place in the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr of Hereford and they ought to be present there in person with the other chaplains of the said chapel; they should be corrected and visited along with the rest of the chaplains of the said chapel, the chaplains should celebrate divine service daily for the grantor during his life-time and thereafter daily for the dead, viz., for the soul of the grantor specially and by name and for the souls of his parents and benefactors and all the faithful dead, except on Saturdays annually when they shall perform the divine office of the Virgin Mary and except on the Sundays annually when they shall celebrate the office 'Salus populi'; however on these particular days they shall say a collect specially for the grantor.

Witnesses: William de Orleton', Thomas Tope, and Hugh de Monyton', bailiffs of the king of England, Walter Thorgrym, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Richard de La haye, bailiff of the dean and chapter in the city of Hereford, John Pryde, Giles le Deyare, John Throm, John Noreman, John son of Stephen, Laurence brother of the said John, Thomas Theobaud, Walter Theobaud, Richard Heruy, clerk. Dated at Hereford, 18 May 1315. Dated in the chapter, Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1247. 1315, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Peter Apostle called ad Vincula [August 3].

1. Thomas son of John de Homptone;
2. Roger de la Halle of the same and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a parcel of pasture in the territory of Homptone, lying in the field called Colcham between the pasture of Walter Arnald' and the land of Walter Cole and extending at one end to the pasture of William le Blake and at the other end towards the Wye. Given at Homptone.

Witnesses: Richard Thorgrim, John de Homptone, Richard Haliday, Nicholas de la Felde, Roger his son.
Latin.

No. 1679. 1315, Sunday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 17].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. John Bele de Wydyngdon'.

LEASE for eighty years of one messuage and half a virgate of land with their appurtenances in Cubberleye which John le Panyter formerly held of them. The said properties will be held by the said John Bele and his first wife.

Rent: five shillings annually at four specified terms for all services except pasture of pigs, toll of ale, heriots, and their suit at the lessors' court. At the end of the said term or if both the lessees die before the end of the said term, the said properties shall return to the lessors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 201. 1315, October 11.

1. Robert de Garewy;
2. Cecilia, his daughter.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying opposite the church of St. Nicholas between the land of David de Rotherwas and the land of dominus Walter Oghwelman, chaplain.

Witnesses: Gilbert Blod, William de Clehungre, Roger de Bristollia, John Peres, Roger de Ledebury, David de Rotherwas, Walter Theubaud.

Latin.

No. 1529. 1315, October 12.

1. William de Brewes', lord of the honour of Brember and Gower;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT of the right to divert all waters and water-courses within the fee of Ostrem' as far as his mill near the land formerly of Mael ap Wastewy in the same fee. Given at Ostrem'.

Witnesses: dominus Robert de Penres, knight, Davyd de la Barre, Robert de Penebrugg', Peter le Knoyl, William le Knoyl, John Batyn, John Wyn.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2723. 1315, October 14.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, appointed collectors in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for one year by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors, by the hand of Nicholas de Yanewrth', clerk, their proctor.

QUITTANCE for seventeen pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth collected by them for both terms of the said one year tenth. Given at London.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1836. 1315, Thursday, the Feast of St. Leonard
the Confessor [November 6].

SURVEY of the lands and tenements of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford in the parishes of Dudelebur' and Longestaunton' executed by Nicholas de Yaneworth', vicar in the greater church of Hereford, specially deputed for this task by the said dean and chapter, aided by the vicar of the church of Longestaunton', Thomas le Child', Richard le Child', and Henry le Forester de Corston', parishioners of the said churches. Defects in the fabric of the churches of Dudelebury and Longestaunton' and the chapel of Corston and in the lands and buildings appertaining thereto are described, and the estimated cost of repair in each case is added. Given at Dudelebur'.

Latin.

No. 1848. 1315, Wednesday next after the Feast of
St. Lucia, the virgin [December 17].

ACCOUNT of Nicholas de Yanewrth', chaplain and receiver of the annual tenth imposed on the clergy by Pope Clement V, deputed in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford by the dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors of the said tenth. The account is inspected and found correct by dominus James de Henle, magister Adam Carbonel, and dominus Stephen de Thanet', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, specially deputed for this purpose by the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1658. 1315/6, January 18.

1. Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Lord of Wersefordia and Montignac;
2. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM of the right to repair, to have the use of, and to fish in the weir (gorges) of Freinelode; also of all his right in the said weir and fishery with their appurtenances and the adjoining land called Tolyscroft'. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1658.a. 1315/6, Tuesday after the Feast of
the Conversion of St. Paul [27 Jan.].

INVENTORY of the goods, chattels, books, deeds, etc.,
and ornaments belonging to the hospital of St. Catherine
of Ledebur'.

Latin.

No. 597. 1315/6, the Feast of the Purification
of the Virgin Mary [February 2].

1. John, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Hugh son of William le Stedemon de Ros, clerk.

LEASE for three years as from the aforesaid date of
the tithes with houses, buildings, etc., of the church
of Oppton Episcopi.

Rent: twenty-five marks annually.

Sureties: William le Webbe de Ros, Thomas le Webbe
and Nicholas le Webbe, sons of the said William.

Latin.

No. 559. 1315/6, Sunday next after the Feast of
the Purification of the Blessed Mary
[February 8].

1. Adam called le Turnur de Staunton' iuxta Cors;
2. William Wytte de Stauntone iuxta Cors and Emma
his wife.

RELEASE of two parcels of land lying in the vill of
Rydmareye de Albitot in a field called Inggefild
(or Juggefild) near le Wyndmulnehul, one parcel extending
on the east part in the said field above the land of
Robert ate Heye, and the other parcel in the said field
extending as far as the highway on the west side. Given
at Staunton'.

Witnesses: Robert, lord of Stauntone, Robert de la
Doune de Rydmareye, John de Holeford of the same, William
le Neucome, William le Cok' de Staunton', Walter de
Staunton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 384. 1315/6, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 17].

1. John Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathewy of Oxenhale.

GRANT in fee-farm of a parcel of land in Oxenhale lying in the field called Middelfeld in breadth between the land of William le Gondre and the land of William le Tornour and in length from the land of Roger the marshall as far as the land of Roger le Webbe of Newent. Given at Oxenhale.

Witnesses: Roger the marshall, Walter de la More, Roger de la Ghildhalle, John Gille, William Bollok.
Latin.

No. 2676. 1315/6, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 18].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Prior of Lanthony Prima in Wales, by the hands of John de Barewe, seneschal of the said dean and chapter.

RECEIPT for seven marks in part payment of a bond in the sum of ten pounds. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 26. 1315/6, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra. [February 21].

1. John de la Berne and Sibil, his wife;
2. Dominus Roger de Broynton', clerk.

GRANT of a messuage containing three cottages with houses built thereon and seventy-one acres of arable land in the town of Chirchbroynton', which messuage and fifty-three acres were purchased of the same dominus Roger in the same town and eighteen acres were inherited after the death of John de la Berne, father of the said John de la Berne, in the same town. Given at Breynton'.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, John de la Felde, Hugh de Tyberton', William Lethenard, John de Seuenak', Adam Wythy, Hugh le Shipward, William the

No. 26. (cont'd).

cobbler (dicto sutore), Richard de Estenor, the clerk.
Latin. Two seals.

No. 27.

DUPLICATE of No. 26.
Two seals.

No. 2877. 1315/6, Friday next after the Feast of
St. Matthias the Apostle [February 27].

INJUNCTION of the sub-dean of Hereford, sitting in judgment in the greater church of Hereford, to Thomas de Ayleston', citizen of Hereford, under pain of major excommunication, to discharge a debt of sixty-nine shillings and nine pence which he owes to Hugh de Monyton', another citizen of Hereford, as a result of a purchase of clothes.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 564. 1315/6, Monday next after the Feast of St. Matthias the Apostle [March 1].

1. William son of John de la More and Agnes his wife;
2. Richard son of Phillip de Brompton'.

GRANT of two acres and five butts of arable land in Parva Brompton', viz., two acres lying separately in the field called Wodefild', one between the land of Ralph le Vreynshe and the land of Hugh le Rede and extending from the land of the said Hugh as far as the land formerly of Ralph de Brompton' and the other acre lying between the land of the said Hugh le Rede and the land formerly of the said Ralph de Brompton' and extending from the land of the prebend of the castle of Coblynton' as far as the

No. 564. (cont'd).

highway and two butts lying separately in the field called Middelfeld', one butt lying between the land of William de Brompton' and the land of the aforessid Hugh and extending to the meadow of the said Ralph le Vreynshe, and the other lying between the land formerly of Ralph de Brompton' and the land of the said William and extending to the aforessid meadow, and three butts lying together in the field near the vill of Parva Brompton' between the land of the said Ralph le Vreynshe and the land formerly of Nicholas de Brompton' and extending to the land of the said Richard de Brompton'. Given at Brompton' Parva.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ipre, Richard de Lulham, Walter Cole, William de Brompton', Hugh le Rede, Ralph le Vreynshe, John de Brompton', clerk.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 287. 1315/6, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Mary in Marcio [March 20].

1. Walter de Weston';
2. John le leche de Walsned'.

GRANT, in consideration of eighteen shillings, of a messuage at le Mongoye between the land of Gilbert le Coliar' and the land of Walter de Cimiten' and extending from the highway to the land of the hospital of St. Katherine. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: William Benet de la Wallis, Robert le leche de Walsned', John le Beyr de Walinton', William de la Walle of the same, William le vinour de Ledebur'.

Latin.

No. 2260.

1315/6, March 21.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward II granting to R[ichard Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, that they may retain three hundred marks out of the next aid to be granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in repayment of the same sum, for which John de Sandale, king's clerk, then holding the place of treasurer, Robert Baynard, and Anthony Pessaigne, John de Bureford, William Coumartyne, William Trente, William Seruat, William de Donecastr' and John Vanne, king's merchants, had, 17 July 8 Edward II, at the king's request, become sureties to the said bishop, dean and chapter. Tested at Langele.

Latin. Stained.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1313-17, p.441].

No. 196.

1316, April 3.

1. Roger de Luyde;
2. John le Gurdlere and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a messuage lying in the street of Wydemarsh' in the suburb of Hereford between the land of grantor and the land of dominus Hugh the wheel-wright (rotar'), chaplain, and extending in length from the high street as far as the water called Smalpors and containing in width in front five ells and one quarter with inches interposed and as many behind in width. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert le Gamit' (Gaunt'?), bailiff of the fee of the hospital, John Steuenes, Henry the dyer, Richard de la Lastres, John de Dudeleye, Robert Sauage.

Latin. Seal.

No. 33.

1316, April 4.

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Roger de Breyntone, clerk.

GRANT of a messuage and arable land in the town of Breyntone. Given at Breyntone.

No. 33. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John de la Felde, John de Seuenak', John Pride, Hugh le Schipward', Adam called the clerk, William called the corviser.

Latin.

No. 35. 1316, April 4.

1. Roger de Breynton', clerk;
2. Magister Gilbert de Reigate, rector of the church of Brugges Solers.

AGREEMENT for the annulment of the grant specified in No. 33 of even date, subject to the payment of one hundred shillings, reserving a term of five years in a croft formerly of Nicholas de la Calewe, together with a bond in ten marks for the observance of covenants. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1507.C. 1316, 3 Non. May [May 5].

MANDATE of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, to his official to excommunicate those citizens who had usurped coercive powers in the bishop's fee, in defiance of an agreement made between Bishop Peter d'Aigueblanche and the citizens of Hereford. Given at Bosebury.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

[Printed in Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp.510-11].

No. 1169. 1316, July 16.

1. Frater John de Kyngeston', prior of the monastery of Lanthon' Prima of the diocese of St. Davids, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehousa.

GRANT of a licence to assign to a chaplain who was to celebrate divine service for his soul, nine acres of arable land which the said Hugh had bought of John Pryde and Roger de Ledebur', citizens of Hereford, at Mora near Hereford. Two acres lay between the land which belonged to William Ploume and the land which belonged to John Lylie, and extended from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop of Hereford; one acre lay between the land which belonged to Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm, and extended from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop; two acres lay in Gaerlecroft' between the land of Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm, and extended from the land of Giles le deyare to the land of the said dominus Hugh; three acres lay at Rushmarsh' between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of John Throm, and extended from the highway to Rushmarsh'; one acre lay between the land of John Pryde and the land formerly of William Ploume, and extended from the land of Reginald Syward to the highway. Given at Lanthon' aforesaid.

Latin. Seal chipped at the edges.

No. 1918. 1316, Monday in the vigil of the Feast of St. Bartholomew, the apostle [August 23].

1. William Woderoue of Estenouere;
2. William de la Pole of Ledbury.

GRANT of half a burgage of his land with its buildings and all its appurtenances lying in Suht Ende in the vill of Ledbury between the land of Ralph Berde and that of Geoffrey de la Wode, and extending from the highway to the land of the rector of the upper hall (superioris aule) of Ledbury. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John Cayss, Ralph le botiler, William Belle, John ate crose, Robert Foliot.

Latin.

No. 383. 1316, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [August 25].

1. John called Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathewy of Oxenhale.

GRANT in fee-farm of a parcel of land in the township of Oxenhale, lying in the field called Longedenesfeld in breadth between the land of Roger the marshal and the land of the chaplain of the Blessed Mary of Newent, and in length from the land which Phillip de la Childhalle holds as far as the land of William le Tornour.

Rent: one penny annually to the capital lords of the fee. Given at Newent.

Witnesses: Thomas de Hewe, Nicholas de Stretedene, Walter de la More, Ioelus de Herte launde, Roger de la Childhalle, John Gille, William Bollok.

Latin.

No. 63. 1316, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 26].

1. Thomas Thebaud and William de Bysspewalle, citizens of Hereford, executors of the will of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage, etc., which the said John inhabited in the parish of St. John in the city of Hereford and lying between the land of John de Kemeseye and the highway and extending from the highway to the land of Walter the son of William de la Hay, in accordance with the will of the said John Lightfot. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de la Hay, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, Richard Thurgrym, Thomas Thope, Roger le Tayllur, John Steuenes, William le Espicer, Roger de Ledebury, Walter de Leom', the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2878. 1316, Friday next after the Feast
of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 27].

RELEASE by John de Kemes', treasurer of Hereford, of
dominus William Vallet, vicar in the church of Hereford,
from the office of sub-treasurer. Given at Bosebur'.
Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of
Hereford Cathedral, p.183].

No. 45. 1316, Sunday next after the Feast of St.
Bartholomew the Apostle [August 29].

1. Roger de la Hulle de Hereford';
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of a messuage with houses and buildings
which the aforesaid Hugh has by the grant of the executors
of the will of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de la Hay, bailiff of the dean and
chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, Richard Thurgrim,
Thomas Thope, Roger le Tayllour, John Steuenes, Roger de
Ledebury.
Latin.

No. 4. 1316, from St. Michael in three weeks
[October 20].

FINAL CONCORD in a fine levied between Roger de Breynton',
clerk, plaintiff, and John de la Berne and Sybil his wife,
deforciant, when the deforciant acknowledged one messuage
and seventy-one acres of land in Chirchebreynton' to be
the right of the plaintiffs.
Latin.

No. 209. 1316, Thursday the Feast of St. Katherine the Virgin [November 25].

1. John de Straddel, son of Richard de Wycombe;
2. Walter Cole de Maddeleye and Walter, his son.

GRANT of a messuage lying in the city of Hereford in the street towards the gate called Westyate between the messuage belonging to the grantor and the messuage of dominus Walter le Spisor and extending from the messuage of Roger de Ledeburi towards the highway and containing in length twelve ells and in width near the wsy five ells, and in width at the back four ells and half a quarter. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Tope, John Peres, Roger de Ledebury, Hugh de Wormele, Hugh de Moniton', Phillip de Ipr', William Bernard.

Latin.

No. 385. [First half of 14th cent., post 1316].

1. Ellen, daughter of Robert de Compton', formerly wife of John Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathi of Oxenhale.

RELEASE of right of dowry in two parcels of land in Oxenhale, one lying in Morehulfeld and the other in Lutelhulfeld, formerly granted by the said John Batun to the said Walter.

Witnesses: Roger the marshal, Walter de la More, William Hathewy, Roger de la Ghildhalle, John Ville.

Latin.

No. 1065. 1316/7, 7 Ides January [January 7].

MANDATE from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, to compel John de la Maudeleyne to appear before the King's justices at Westminster in the quindene of the Feast of Saint Hillary, on pain of suspension and excommunication, in order to answer to the dean of Hereford in certain pleas. This mandate Richard gave in accordance with royal writs he had received, which he sent with the mandate to the dean and chapter. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

No. 681. 1316/7, Saturday next after the Feast of
[?St. Hillary] [January 15].

1. Sibil formerly wife of William Reed, widow;
2. John Iwayn, clerk.

RELEASE of lands and tenements which the said John held in the vills of Deuswalle, Wormetone and Deusweschirche. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Edmund le Walsse, John de Baddesawe, Thomas Aubrey, William le Calew[e], William Mangant, John Vincent, Roger Iwayn.

Latin. Seal. Torn.

No. 2879. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of
Easter [April 5].

1. John de Sevenak';
2. Dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RELEASE of five acres of arable land in Chyrchebroynton', of which John Toky enfeoffed magister Roger de Sevenak', formerly canon of Hereford, the grantor and Roger de Sevenak', the grantor's brother. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Stretton', John de Brugge, Gilbert Ives, Hugh le Schypward, William de Byspewalle, Adam Hwytty, Henry de Underwode.

Latin.

No. 219. 1317, April 11.

1. John le Werrur, chaplain;
2. Walter le Bonde.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in the street of Hungreye between the land of Hugh Leviioth(?) and the land of Matilda de Magdalona and extending from the highway to the way which is called Bihyndewalle.

Witnesses: Richard de Cruce, Thomas Tope, John de la Sale, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Hugh Leuiioth(?), Nicholas de Werham, John de Luwel, Henry le Bakare.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1034.

1317, April 16.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Paul at London, [to the executors of the will] of Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a hundred shillings which the said Richard [bequeathed to them in his will]. Given in their chapter-house at London.

Latin. Faded in parts.

No. 90.

1317, Tuesday the morrow of St. Mark
the Evangelist [April 26].

1. Alice formerly wife of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of a messuage in a street called Sadelwruyht-estret' in the city of Hereford, in the occupation of the said Hugh and lately purchased by him of the executors of the will of the said John. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert Blod, Thomas de la Barre, Richard de Cruce, Thomas Thope, Thomas Hamound, William Russel, Roger de Bristoll'.

Latin.

No. 1024.

1317, April 26.

RECEIPT from Richard de Oxindenn' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals both broken at the edges.

No. 1001. 1317, Thursday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 28].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Retlyng' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings in consideration of service rendered by the said Thomas de Retlyng' to the said dominus Richard in the affairs of the bishop before the king's justices in eyre at Canterbury, and his expenses in those affairs at Canterbury. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, both broken at the edges.

No. 1015. 1317, the day of the blessed Vitalis the
martyr [April 28].

RECEIPT from Katerina, prioress of Acornebury, and of the convent in the same place, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, and to the other executors of the will of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to her in his will. Given in the chapter-house of Acornebury.

Latin.

No. 1009. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of Saint
Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Walter de Dunr' and Richard de Boklonde to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for all the letters, documents, records, and other writings concerning their lands and buildings in Wymelyngewelde and Estenor'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1043. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Roger de Gatteden' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one bay horse cum curvo dorso called Bayard de Dor', of value a hundred shillings, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1025. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Walter de Durr' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for all the letters, documents, records, and other writings concerning all his lands and buildings in Bromyard both within and without, which had been in the custody of the said dominus Richard. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Endorsed in a contemporary hand Bromyard Hoddesbach'.

No. 1045. 1317, April 30.

RECEIPT from Richard de Bokland' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1046. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Katerina de Geynuyle, prioress of Acornebur',
to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one
of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de
Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a silver cup
which the said dominus Richard had assigned to her during
his lifetime, and which frater Geoffrey de Geynuyle, her
father, had sent to him from Ireland. Given at Acornebur'.
Latin.

No. 1048. 1317, Monday the morrow of the Feast of
the Apostles Philip and James [May 2].

RECEIPT from Johanna de Gloucestria, relict of William
Vynt, formerly citizen of Hereford, to dominus John de
Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for half a mark and a coverlet
(coopertorium) of russet lined (furratum) with rabbit skins,
which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to her in his will.
Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2724. [1317], Tuesday the Feast of the Invention
of the Holy Cross [May 3].

1. Joanna Eseger de Ledebur';
2. John de Kemes', treasurer of Hereford, executor [of the
will of Richard] de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of
Hereford, and his co-executors.

QUITTANCE for a suit of clothes of azure colour for the
summer season, lined with green sindon, comprising a
cope and mantle with two hoods and second-best (secundis)
gloves. Given at Ledebur'.
Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1037. 1317, Tuesday the Feast of the Invention
of the Holy Cross [May 3].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Marisco de Bos' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one closed (clausa) surcoat, red in colour and lined (ferrata) with satin, with one hood lined with fur, both of which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

No. 1011. 1317, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 5].

RECEIPT from Adam de Ailynerton', rector of the church of Willardesl', to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for six marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1005. 1317, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 5].

RECEIPT from Elianora, wife of Roger Racy to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one robe with five garments and hoods, this robe being lined with black sindon; which robe was bequeathed to her by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at Bos'.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1028. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of Saint
John ante portam latinam [May 9].

RECEIPT from John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one silver cup, gilded and embossed with fleur-de-lis, with a base and plated (platto) cover, of value forty shillings; six silver spoons of value six shillings; ten bench-covers, to wit, all the bench-covers belonging to the said dominus Richard; three cushions of scarlet embroidered with vines and shields (cum vineis consutis et scutis), of value twenty shillings; all these the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1031. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of Saint
John ante portam latinam [May 9].

RECEIPT from John de Tib'ton', once subcubicularius of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, to the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard, for a bed belonging to the latter with all its raiment, of value four pounds two shillings and six pence; four marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him; ten shillings as his annual stipend according to the provisions of the will of the said dominus Richard. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1030. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint
John ante portam latinam [May 10].

RECEIPT from Adam de Ailynerton', once the personal clerk of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard, for ten marks and four silver spoons which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, both imperfect.

No. 1019. 1317, the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 12].

RECEIPT from John de Whiteneye, vicar in the church of Hereford, successor of dominus Walter de Banastre, formerly chaplain in the aforesaid church celebrating divine service for the soul of dominus William le Rous, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one precious missal according to the usage of Hereford, at the end of which were written the meditations of the blessed Anselmus; this missal the bishop himself had received from the said dominus Walter as a loan. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, one chipped.

No. 1013. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Roger le Barbour to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings sterling which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1021. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Richard de Kyngesuode, rector of the church of Colewell' in the diocese of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer in the church of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1040. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Richard called le Mareschal to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary.

No. 1004. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Giles le Ferour to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings sterling bequeathed to the said Giles by dominus Richard in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1041. 1317, Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Ethelbert the king and martyr [May 14].

RECEIPT from John de Barewe to domini John de Kemeseye, John de la Felde, magister Robert de Icclesham, canons of Hereford, and dominus Roger de Breynton, executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1012. 1317, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of our Lord [May 15].

RECEIPT from John de Stildon' to the executors of the
will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of
Hereford, for half a mark which the said dominus Richard
bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1020. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of our Lord [May 16].

RECEIPT from Richard de Torneston' to the executors of
the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop
of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus
Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1042. 1317, Monday next before the Feast of the
Pentecost [May 16].

RECEIPT from the Prior and Friars of the order of Saint
Augustine at Lodelowe to the executors of Richard, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings. Given at
Lodelowe.

Latin.

No. 1006. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of our Lord [May 17].

RECEIPT from John and Stephen de Wyk' to the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings sterling which the
said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1016. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 17].

RECEIPT from Henry de Wyk' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2602. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension [May 17].

1. John de Scheluing';
2. Executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, late bishop of Hereford.

RECEIPT for one hundred shillings bequeathed to him by the bishop in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Two seals.

No. 1008. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Nicholas de Aka, portionist in the church of Ledebury in the diocese of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for six shillings bequeathed by the said dominus Richard in his will to the use of William and Ralph, the two servants (garçiones) of Nicholas. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1010. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from William Perceval to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1026. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of
the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Richard de Nonyton', canon of Hereford, to
the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for one old book of sentences,
and the Gospels, with glosses, according to Mark and Luke
in one volume, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed
to him in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1044. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of
the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from William de Molendino de Bosebur' to the
executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which
the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will.
This money William received from dominus Nicholas de Ak',
portionist in the church of Ledebur'. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1003. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Richard de Wynchecombe to the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings bequeathed to
him by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at
Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1023. 1317, Thursday in the octaves of the Feast
of the Ascension of our Lord [May 19].

RECEIPT from Richard de Hamenasch', canon of Hereford,
to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de
Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twelve
shillings for the use of his four servants (garçiones);
which money the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them
in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 378. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of St. Germanus (May 23?).

1. Henry de Heyton', clerk;
2. Richard the smith of Neuton'.

RELEASE of a message formerly of Robert de la Sete in Neuton', lying between the tenement of William Bene and the tenement formerly of Hugh Rondulf. Given at Lodelawe.

Witnesses: Richard de Brome, Richard Gilbard, William the clerk of Stok', William Bene, Richard Le Vikerys.

Latin.

No. 2880. 1317, May 26.

ROYAL MANDATE to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to cause Thomas de Penebrugg' who has been granted the treasurer'ship and the prebend of Berton' in the aforesaid church, to have the houses in Hereford which belonged to John de Kemeseye, late treasurer and prebendary of Berton' aforesaid. Westminster.

Latin.

No. 2072. 1317, June 4.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT by John de Aqua blanca, dean, and the chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford of the receipt from domini Hamon de Sandwyco, Richard de Nonnynton', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, and Robert de la Doune, executors of the will of dominus Stephen de Thaneto, formerly dean of Hereford, of twenty-five marks, for which the dean and chapter undertake to pay annually on the obit day of the said Stephen thirteen shillings and four pence to the canons and six shillings and eight pence to the vicars and clerks of the choir present at the obit, in accordance with the wish of the said executors. Given at the chapter-house of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 41. 1317, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 9].

1. Thomas de Bromfeld and Joan his wife;
2. Dominus Roger de Broyn-ton', rector of the church of Monyton'.

GRANT of a piece of land with buildings lying in a place called Wrothale in the city of Hereford between the land of the aforesaid Roger and the land of Bartholomew de la Barre and extending from the highway to the lands of the said Roger and Robert de Garewy, and containing in breadth in front twenty-six and a half ells with inches between (cum pollicibus interpositis) and the same behind. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas Stevenes, bailiff of the dean and chapter, Hugh de Monyton', Roger de Bristoll', Roger de Ledebury, Phillip Caym, Stephen de Wygemore, William de Cirecestr'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1854. 1317, June 10.

MANDATE of Edward II directed to A [dam], bishop of Hereford, and to the dean and chapter of Hereford, reciting that Pope John XXII had granted to him all the moneys collected in his kingdom for the first year of the six-yearly tenth imposed by Pope Clement V, and commanding the said bishop and dean and chapter to deliver the moneys already collected by them to the Exchequer on Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and to collect the remainder of the moneys as soon as possible and to deliver the same to the Exchequer within three weeks of the said feast. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Close Rolls, 1313-18, pp.479-80].

No. 2995. [circa 1317], 15 Kal. July [June 17].

LETTER from John de Ros, clerk, to the dean and chapter of Hereford. The writer states that he is at the command of the dean and chapter, and bids them write to him to make their wishes known. He sends to them magister Adam Murymouth' who has faithfully dispatched their affairs. It is agreed between the writer and the said magister Adam as to the method of procedure which the judges delegated in their cause will adopt; and what answer may be made to the libel of the dean and chapter, because the writer's proctor has all these things in written form; likewise what kind of sentence the judges ought to give; there will be no appeal against it. The writer wishes that the dean and chapter could prove what they say in their articles about the great commons. His own information is otherwise. In the dispute (factum?) between the bishop and magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, the writer sends by Roger Digge, his servant, three definitive sentences brought against the bishop; also instruments concerning the condemnation of expenses; also an executory bull and executory processes to proceed against the bishop if he refuses to obey the said sentences; also one process is sent to the dean and chapter without ecclesiastical penalty or censure. Written at Avignon.
Latin.

No. 755. 1317, Friday the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Richard de Upton', chaplain, called de Credeleye, vicar in the greater church of Hereford;
2. Dominus James de Henle, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of sixty pounds, of one messuage and all the land in Overebroynton' of the fee of the dean and chapter of Hereford, which grantor had of the gift of dominus Thomas le Breeton', formerly canon of Hereford, which messuage and land the said dominus Thomas bought of Richard, son and heir of Ralph called le Blake de la Oldehull'; all the land which the said dominus Thomas bought of John Arewy of the fee of the dean and chapter in Broynton'; one acre of land in the same vill which the said dominus Thomas bought of Gilbert Whyty; two acres of land which

No. 755. (cont'd).

grantor bought of Isabella, daughter of John called le Schypward; an annual rent of fourteen pence from the land held by John, son of Gilbert Whyty; an annual rent of two pence, namely one penny from the land held by William de Orleton' in the field called Smalthornesfeld' and one penny from the land held by John de Penebrugg'; one meadow with hedges, ditches, and closes in Broynnton'; and two acres and one fythere of meadow lying near Lugg' in the common meadow belonging to the village of Broynnton'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Staundon', Roger Laurenc' de Eton', William called le Bonde, Adam Whyty, Hugh called le Schipward.

Latin.

No. 1002. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Translation of the blessed Benedict, the abbot [July 12].

RECEIPT from Adam de Herwynton' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one gold ring with sapphire, with which the said dominus Richard was consecrated as bishop, and which he bequeathed to the said Adam in his will. Given at London.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1007. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Translation of the blessed Thomas the martyr [July 13].

RECEIPT from Adam de Cranebrok' and Gunnora de Boynton', his wife, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty marks bequeathed to them by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at London and Wyngesham.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1036. 1317, the day before the Ides of
July [July 14].

RECEIPT from the tutors (creditores) of the Franciscan friars at Canterbury to magister Richard Hamenherse, an executor of the will of the late dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings, handed to them by the said magister Richard. Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 1018. 1317, 16 Kalends of August [July 17].

RECEIPT from Thomas de la Felde, rightful proctor of Margery de Brok', daughter of Isabel de la Dane, formerly sister of the late dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, to the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard for ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Margery in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 2464. 1317, Friday, in the Feast of St. Mary
Magdalene [July 22].

1. John, dean of the church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Dominus Roger Broun, vicar of Nortone.

LEASE for one life of the lordship (dominicum) of Norton' as formerly held during his lifetime by dominus John de Pyon', vicar of the same place, excepting the woods there. Annual payment: eighty-seven and a half quarters and two trugs of corn and one hundred quarters and four trugs of oats.

Mainpernors: John de Barwe, Richard Broun de Caluerhull', William de Staunton', Simon de Norton', and John don' le Graunt. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Six damaged seals.

No. 1035. 1317, August 2.

RECEIPT from William de Suanton', rector of the church of Cherring' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one gold ring with a sapphire and an emerald, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at London.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 3215. A. 1317, the morrow of the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 16].

1. William son of Adam Hanlyn';
2. Lucia le Shipward'.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of one parcel of his messuage in Goodrich Castell'. Given at Goodrich Castell'.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 1366. 1317, 11 Kal. September [August 22].

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford as collectors in the city, deanery, and archdeaconry of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed by Pope Clement V. The bishop quotes a writ he has received from King Edward II dated the first day of August 1317, which says that since the king is in dire need of money to meet urgent affairs, the bishop is to pay into the royal treasury the remainder of the money of the first year of the tenth for six years imposed by Pope Clement V at the Council of Vienne to support the general crusade, and lent to the king by Pope John XXII. The payment is to be made by the morrow of the feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary next approaching. The bishop therefore exhorts the dean and chapter of Hereford to apply themselves with all diligence to the collection and payment of the said tenth, and to inform him of their action in due time. Given at Thame.

Latin. Remnants of seal.

No. 2677. 1317, Friday, the day after the Feast
of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary
[September 9.]

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the procurations of Gaucelin and Luke de flisc', cardinals sent over to England by the Roman court;
2. The executors of Richard, late bishop of Hereford, by the hands of dominus Nicholas de Yanewrth', chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for eleven pounds sixteen shillings and four pence by reason of procurations due to the said cardinals from the property of the said bishop in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford for the first year of their stay in England. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1367. 1317, September 17.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford as collectors in the city, deanery, and archdeaconry of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed by Pope Clement V. The bishop quotes a writ he has received from King Edward II dated 31 August 1317 which says that, since on the first day of August last past, the king ordered that the remainder of the money of the first year of the tenth for six years, imposed in the Council of Vienne and lent to the king by Pope John XXII, should be paid into his treasury to meet urgent affairs, the bishop is to comply with this order with all diligence and speed. The bishop is to inform the king's treasurer and chamberlain at Westminster on the morrow of the feast of Saint Michael of what he has done in the matter, and to give them the names of those deputed by him for the collection of the tenth, and further the names of all those who had been deputed for the collection in the diocese after the imposition of the said tenth. The bishop therefore exhorts the dean and chapter of Hereford to apply themselves diligently to the collection and payment of the first year's portion of the tenth for six years, and to compel those who have not yet paid the money to do so under pain of ecclesiastical censure. Given at Evesham.

Latin.

No. 1703. 1317, Friday, the Feast of St. Jerome,
bishop and confessor [September 30].

1. Philip Bosse of Turford;
2. Walter of Turford.

GRANT of three acres of land with their appurtenances in the field of Turford, of which the first acre lies in the field towards Wulferton' between the land of the grantee and that of Stephen the smith and extending from the land of Walter Iudas to the ditch; the second acre lies between the land of the said Stephen and that of Hugh, son of Philip, and extends from the land of the said Stephen and Walter Iudas to the highway; half an acre lies between the land of the grantee and that of the said Stephen and extends from the land of the grantee to the land of the said Hugh; and the other half-acre lies between the land of [the grantee] and that of Walter Iudas and extends from the hedge of the said Hugh as far as Gosenordesbrok'. Given at Turford.

Witnesses: Thomas, lord of Overton', William Carbonel,
Alan Plotemo', Robert Culbel, Hugh son of Philip.

Latin.

No. 1734. 1317, 8 Ides October [October 8].

1. William de Preston';
2. Hugh de Sothynton', clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm of all his land with the buildings erected upon it and all its appurtenances lying in New Street (novus vicus) in the vill of Ledebur' between the land of Randolph Berde and the land of the grantor.

Rent: twelve pence annually at four specified terms to the Hospital of the Blessed Katherine at Ledbury.
Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter de Weston', Richard Berde, Ralph le Botiler, Giles le Ferur, Roger Pelliparie.

Latin.

No. 1368. 1317, November 26.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, stating that he has received a complaint from dominus Bartholomew de Badelesmere, that, in spite of a royal writ ordering the payment to the said dominus Bartholomew of three hundred pounds out of the money for the first year of the tenth for six years collected in the diocese of Hereford, this had not been done. The bishop himself had exhorted the dean and chapter and also the abbot and convent of Wigmore, collectors of the tenth for the archdeaconry of Salop, to pay the sum to the messengers of dominus Bartholomew; but when these messengers had come to them at great expense, they had put them off on the pretext that no receipt was given for the payment, and that the messengers had no letter of authority from dominus Bartholomew. The bishop exhorts the dean and chapter to deliver the money to the messengers and to accept a receipt from them. The receipt of dominus Bartholomew will be sent on his coming to London in a few days' time. Unless they do this, dominus Bartholomew will take strong action against them. If the dean and chapter will not heed their bishop's words, they are to bring the money to London using their own messengers, who will then receive a receipt for the payment. Since the messengers of dominus Bartholomew have entirely exhausted their own funds in delaying at Hereford, the dean and chapter are to make them a loan of forty shillings out of the tenth for the expenses of their return to London. Given at Heiebur' near London.
Latin.

No. 3165. 1317, December 6.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the receipt by Roger called Rikeman, friend of dominus Bartholomew de Batelesmere, knight, from the dean and chapter of Hereford, of one hundred pounds of the tenth for six years granted by Pope Clement V to King Edward II. The said hundred pounds were assigned by the king to the said dominus Bartholomew. The money was delivered to the said Roger in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Robert de Byford', Ranulph de Evesham, and Walter de la Bache, vicars in the church of Hereford.

Latin. Illegible except under ultra-violet rays.

No. 1192. 1317, Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas,
Confessor [December 6].

1. Henry de la Hale of Seggesbarwe, chaplain;
2. Stephen de Seggesberwe.

GRANT of lands and tenements held of the grant of the said Stephen in the vill of Aynaston' near Stour'. Given at Aynaston'.

Witnesses: John de Hayford', John Francis of Etyndon', Hugh le Freman, William Parys, William de Wylicote, William de Quenton'.

Latin.

No. 153. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas [December 10].

1. Hugh son of Hugh Trone de Hereford';
2. Hugh Trone, his father.

RELEASE of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in the street called Bertonestrete. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Theubaud, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Roger de Ledebury, John Peres, Roger le Tailleur, Thomas de Maddeleye, Hugh de Wormele, John Paige.

Latin.

No. 2996. 1317, December 21.

MEMORANDUM that Richard called Heruy, clerk, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford in the Roman court in the cause against magister John de Ros, has received of the said dean and chapter by the hands of dominus Walter de la Bache ten pounds for his expenses in prosecuting their cause, on the terms that for each day of the outward and return journey fourteen pence shall be allocated for the said Richard, his servant, and his horse, and as expenses at sea and elsewhere and other reasonable expenses for the said days. News of the state of the said cause is

No. 2996. (cont'd).

to be sent to the dean and chapter at their expense. Expenses shall also be allocated to the said Richard for his expenses in the said court in advocacies, procurations, and other necessities on the testimony of magister Adam Murimouth' and Thomas de Gyues. If the said Adam and Thomas assume the duties of prosecuting the cause of the dean and chapter themselves, the said Richard shall not stay in Rome at the expense of the dean and chapter; but he shall return home at their expense.

Latin.

No. 3008. [1318 - 1324].

PLEADINGS of the proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford in their suit against magister John de Ros, and particularly against magister Peter Guillelmi, who, they assert, exceeded his powers by commanding the dean and chapter to pay great commons to the said magister John.

Latin. Faded and creased.

No. 3001. 1317/8, February 12.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording that magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, notified magister William de Ros, proctor of magister John de Ros, canon of the said cathedral church, of an appeal which had been placed in the chapter-house of the said church on the eighth day of the same month, and handed to the said magister William a copy of the said appeal. This appeal is quoted in full. It recites that it is laid down in the customs and statutes of the cathedral church of Hereford that the great commons, consisting of hay, tithes, pence, rents, and other necessities of victuals, are owing to those canons who are personally resident in the said church or who are absent by licence of the chapter furthering the interests of the said church. A certain Petrus Guillelmi, canon of Vaison, papal chaplain and auditor, has stated that as long as the said magister John is absent from Hereford

No. 3001. (cont'd).

cathedral in the service of the Pope, he is entitled to the daily distributions of commons in Hereford as though he were present. The dean and chapter appealed against this, and their appeal was not unknown to magister William de Ros, proctor of the said magister John, nor to magister Stephen Norman, subexecutor of the said magister Petrus Guillelmi. The latter then admonished the said dean and chapter to pay to the said magister John the daily distributions in their cathedral as long as he is in the service of the Pope. A threat of suspension and major excommunication is made if the dean and chapter refuse to obey the above instructions. The dean and chapter, feeling that they are hereby unjustly oppressed, appeal to the apostolic see and for the protection of the court of Canterbury. Dominus Thomas de Penbrugge, treasurer, dominus John Helle, vicar in the church of Hereford, dominus Peter de Wilton, chaplain, and Gilbert de Bolyngehope are witnesses to the appeal of the dean and chapter. Later in the same day, the dean and chapter of Hereford, wishing to take all precautions, through their proctor magister Thomas de Boleye, read the said appeal publicly in the solemn procession of the same church and in the presence of magister William de Ros, proctor of the said magister John.

Latin.

No. 715.

1317/8, February 26.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT, drawn up and attested by Walter de Maddeleye, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording the acknowledgment of the chief parishioners of Maddeleye before the dean and chapter of Hereford and the bishop's official that they have no right to the offerings made before the statue of the Virgin Mary in the church of Maddeleye which were intended for the fabric of the new chancel.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.183-4].

No. 2093. 1317/8, Wednesday the Feast of St. David
[March 1].

ACTA in the cathedral church of Hereford before Richard de Sydenhale, commissary of the official of Adam [Orleton], bishop of Hereford, in a suit between domini Ralph de Euesham, Phillip de Stottesdon, and John son of John the baker of Hereford, chaplains and perpetual vicars of the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin and martyr in the city of Hereford, plaintiffs by Hugh de Breynton, clerk, substitute proctor of Bartholomew the scribe of Hereford, original proctor of the said vicars, appearing in person, on the one part, and the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. James of Wiggemore in the diocese of Hereford, defendants by frater John de Ledecote, their fellow canon and proctor, appearing in person on the other part, concerning an annual pension of four marks. The record quotes in detail all the processes, mandates, writs and certificates in this suit. The said commissary gives his verdict in favour of the plaintiffs. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 39. 1317/8, Thursday next before the Feast of
St. Gregory the Pope [March 9].

1. Robert de Newebold, clerk;
2. Dominus Roger de Broynnton, rector of the church of Moniton.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in front between the land of dominus Robert de Marceleye(?), chaplain celebrating mass in the church of St. Nicholas, Hereford, for the souls of Walter de le Barre and Rose his wife, and the land of Walter de Burghulle, cobbler, and behind lying between the land of the said dominus Roger on both sides and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Roger and the land of John Blak'.

Witnesses: John Peres, bailiff of the fee, Roger de Bristollia, Roger de Ledebury, Walter de Burghulle, Laurence Steuenes, Nicholas Steuenes, John Blak'.

Latin. Seal. Stained and torn.

No. 1683. 1317/8, Feast of St. Benedict the abbot
[March 21].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John atte Mulle, son of Herbert atte Mulle, formerly villein of the said abbot and convent at Stanleye St. Leonards.

GRANT in fee-farm of that mill with its appurtenances which the said Herbert formerly held, after the death of Edith, mother of the grantee; the said mill to be held by the said John and his wife Petronilla.

Rent to the Prior of Stanleye: twenty shillings annually at four specified terms; also by way of aid at the Feast of St. Michael four shillings; for two days in hay-turning and weeding and three harvest-services in Autumn six pence at Lammass-day; and for a present due at Christmas six pence at the said Feast. If the said Petronilla survives her husband, she shall not remarry without the consent of the grantors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1038. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from Thomas, vicar of the church of Bocton' in the diocese of Canterbury, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for two marks sterling to be distributed among the poor parishioners of the church of Bocton'; which money the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1032. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the Prior and Convent of friars of the Dominican Order at Canterbury to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Torn at one corner.

No. 1029. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the prioress and sisters of the hospital
of Saint James outside the town of Canterbury to the
executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which
the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will.
Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1017. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the brothers and sisters of the hospital
of Northgate [St. John's] at Canterbury to the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which the said
dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given
at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1039. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from the Master and priests of the hospital
of the priests of Canterbury to the executors of the will
of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of
Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus
Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at
Canterbury.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 1047. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from Simon de Scheluyng' to the executors of the
will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of
Hereford, for ten marks which the said dominus Richard
bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1014. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict, the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from Michael de Bereham, canon in the church
of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus
Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for
one gold ring which dominus Robert de Borgat', formerly
abbot of Radyng', gave to the said dominus Richard, and
which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Michael
de Bereham in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1022. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast of
Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from John Osebarn and Wymark' his wife to the
executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which
the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Wymark' in his will.
Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1027. 1317/8, Friday next after the Feast of
Saint Benedict the abbot [March 24].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Coleshulle to the executors of
the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop
of Hereford, for a hundred shillings which the said
dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given
at Wyngheham.

Latin. Two seals, one with broken edges.

No. 1033. 1318 (MS. 1317), Saturday next after the
Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 25].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Retlyng' to the executors of
the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly bishop
of Hereford, for twenty shillings, being for one robe
owing to him for the summer season after the death of
the said bishop. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1193. 1318, Thursday next before the Feast of
the Apostles Phillip and James [April 27].

1. Hugh le Freman de Aynaston';
2. Walter de Shokereswelle.

RELEASE of lands in the occupation of the said Walter
in the vill of Aynaston'. Given at Aynaston'.

Witnesses: John de Heyford', Richard Mile of
Brochampton, William de Ondeby of Athereston'.

Latin.

No. 2678. 1318, Monday next after the Feast of St.
John ante portam latinam [May 8].

1. William de Hyntes, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five shillings in part payment of
fifty shillings in which they were bound to him for his
patronage for one year, viz. from the Feast of the
Annunciation, 1318. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2679. 1318, May 8.

MANDATE of Edward [?II] to the dean and chapter of
Hereford, collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy
in the archdeaconry of Hereford to the king in the tenth
year of his reign, to cause one hundred and thirty-three
pounds six shillings and eight pence to be paid to
Doffus de Barde and Roger Ardyngelli and their fellow
merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence in
part payment of debts in which the king is bound to them.
Tested at Westminster by W. de Norwico.

Latin.

No. 1369. [Probably 1318], June 10.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, recalling his order that the dean and chapter and the abbot and convent of Wigmore should pay three hundred pounds of the tenth for six years to dominus Bartholomew de Badlesmere. The dean and chapter however had only paid one hundred pounds, and the abbot and convent of Wigmore seventeen pounds. The bishop exhorts the same to pay the remainder of the money to dominus Bartholomew's messengers, bearers of the letter, so that they shall have satisfied the whole of their debt, and receive a receipt for the payment. For the bishop has in his possession at Bosebury a complete quittance entrusted to him by dominus Bartholomew. All the other collectors of the tenth in the province of Canterbury have discharged their money fully, and have received letters of quittance which they have sent to the Pope by the hand of magister Andrew de Brugg'. Given at Heibur' near London.

Latin.

No. 123. 1318, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Bernabas the Apostle [June 15].

1. Giles de Leministre;
2. Dominus John de Leministre, his brother, chaplain.

GRANT of a chamber or tenement in Hereford towards the street called Beauual lying between the church of All Saints and the grantor's land and containing below in length two and a half ells and one and a half quarter with inches and above in the loft seven and a half ells and a half quarter with inches.

Rent: two shillings at the usual terms. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger Oghwelman, John de la Sale, William Hecche, William le Sopare, Simon Thirgrim.

Latin.

No. 536. 1318, Friday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 16].

1. Henry Partrych de Netherebolingehope;
2. Nicholas de Boelond'.

RELEASE of twenty-four acres of land in Nether' bolingehope.

Witnesses: Nicholas Carles, Adam Opeweeye, William Jones, John son of Gilbert de Homme lacy, John Godmon.
Latin.

No. 1819. 1318, Monday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 19].

1. Scolay Duranti and Roger Pepe, attorneys of Roger Ardinggelli of the society of Bardi of Florence;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT at the request of dominus Bartholomew de Badelesmore for eighty pounds as the six-yearly tithe, for which payment the said Scolay and Roger delivered to the said dean and chapter letters patent under the great seal of the king by way of acquittance. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1924. 1318, 7 Id. July [July 9].

MANDATE of John, bishop of Winchester, collector of the annual tenth (his colleague, Walter, bishop of Exeter, being excused) imposed by Pope John XXII on the clergy of England, and granted to the King of England, directed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors of the said tenth in the diocese of Hereford. The mandate recites that the said John, bishop of Winchester, has recently sent to the said dean and chapter a letter under his seal and that of his colleague, together with a copy of a papal letter, authorising them to collect the said tenth and to admonish all chapters, convents, and colleges of the diocese to pay the first half by the

No. 1924. (cont'd).

Kalends of June last past and the second half by the Kalends of October; also to cite all who do not obey them to appear before the said bishop of Winchester or his commissaries in the church of St. Mary of Suthwerk' near London on a certain day. But the first term of payment is already past, and the said dean and chapter have not informed the collectors of the tithe of their progress. The said bishop of Winchester therefore commands the said dean and chapter on pain of excommunication to admonish all ecclesiastical persons, chapters, convents, and colleges, who have not paid the first portion of the tithe, to do so by the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next following, and to admonish everyone in the diocese to render the second half of the tenth by the Feast of St. Dionysius next following on pain of ecclesiastical censure. The tenth is not to be levied on benefices taxed at six marks or less nor on poor hospitals nor nunneries. The tenth is to be collected according to the last taxation. Given at Bokton'.

Latin.

No. 2680. 1318, in the Vigil of St. Kenelm, king and martyr [July 16].

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor (cissor);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirty shillings in full payment of his annual pension of five marks. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2725. 1318, Monday, the Vigil of the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [August 14].

1. Richard de Sydenhale, appointed by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to collect the procurations of the two cardinals, Gaucelin and Luke de Flisco, sent to England by the Pope;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twelve pounds twelve shillings payable to the said cardinals for the second year of their stay in England. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1427. 1318, 17 Kal. October [September 15].

INDULGENCE offered by Alexander, archbishop of Dublin, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the cathedral church of Hereford where the body of dominus Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, is buried, and contribute candles or ornaments in honour of that church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2051. 1318, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Faith the Virgin [October 8].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehusa, penitentiary of the said church.

GRANT (reciting a deed dated Wednesday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist 1312 acknowledging the receipt by Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of the said church, Henry de Schorne, archdeacon of Hereford, deputies of John de Aqua Blanca, dean of Hereford, William de Mortuo Mari, William de Sancto Johanne, Richard de Duynre, canons of the said church, of fifty marks loaned to them by the said dominus Hugh de Brehusa, to be repaid on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist) of obit services to be performed annually during his lifetime by the grantors and the clerks of the choir of the said church on 17 Kalends of April and of payment for the said obit from their treasury of forty shillings annually, viz., to the canons present two marks and to the clerks of the choir one mark, and a promise to hold the obit services on the anniversary of his death annually after his death and to distribute the said sum as above. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2999.

1318, November 14.

WRIT of fieri facias of Edward [II] to the sheriff of Hereford, ordering him to raise twenty-two pounds fifteen pence of the goods, chattels, and properties of the dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the half of the clergy in the diocese of Hereford. This sum the said dean and chapter received of Richard, late bishop of Hereford, of the half touching the bishop as his half in the archdeaconries of Gloucester and Worcester; to raise also from the goods and chattels of the men of the town of Monemue half a mark owing to the King by default of vigils, suits, felonies, and other defaults.

Witness: J. de Foxle.

Latin. Attached to No. 3000.

No. 2799.

1318(?), Thursday, the Feast of St. Clement [November 23].

LETTER of W. de Swantone, rector of the church of Cherring' in the diocese of Canterbury, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford intimating that their letter directed to his kinsman, magister Michael de Bereham, canon and prebendary of Hope Wolwyue and Gorewell in the aforesaid church of Hereford, who is living in distant parts, citing him to appear before them, has come into the writer's hands in London. The writer begs them to take into consideration the shortness of the time-limit of the peremptory summons, the unavoidable absence of the said magister Michael, and his own personal duties, and promises that he will himself see to the repairing of the houses and buildings which belong to the said canonry and prebend. Written in London.

Latin.

No. 2681. 1318, Friday next after the Feast of
St. Andrew the Apostle [December 1].

1. John de Whytheneye, chaplain, perpetual vicar in the church of Hereford, and receiver of the one year tenth granted by Pope John XXII to the King of England for the relief of his debts;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

RECEIPT for forty-five pounds fifteen pence halfpenny in respect of the tenth of their property in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford and one hundred and six shillings and eight pence in respect of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Salop for both terms of the payment. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3000. 1318, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary
[December 10].

1. Hugh Hakelut', lately sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-two pounds fifteen pence for the use of the king; which sum the said dean and chapter received of Richard, lately bishop of Hereford to acquit him towards the king for the half touching the said bishop in the archdeaconries of Gloucester and Worcester. The said sheriff had been given the duty of collecting the said sum as a result of the accounts presented by him at Westminster on the morrow of the Feast of St. Martin last past. Given at Etone near Leominster.

Latin. Attached to No. 2999.

No. 3009. 1318, December 31.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Robert de Strattonia iuxta Sougwas, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording that on the above date in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford, magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, interposed and read a certain appeal in

No. 3009. (cont'd).

writing, the tenor of which was as follows: It had been the custom from time immemorial in the cathedral church of Hereford to pay daily distributions (great commons) to the resident canons. As the result of a dispensation of the pope, fruits of benefices were to be paid to clerics in the service of the pope as though they were resident in their benefices, with the exception of the daily distributions. A certain Petrus Guillelmi had exceeded his powers and ordered the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay to magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, great commons as well as other profits, on pain of excommunication. The dean and chapter therefore appealed to the apostolic see. Although this appeal was pending at Rome, the said Petrus Guillelmi issued a commission to the dean of the Court of Arches in London, the vicechancellor of the University of Oxford, and others to promulgate the sentence of excommunication against the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said dean and vice-chancellor obeyed this commission. Therefore the said magister Thomas, on behalf of the dean and chapter, appeals to the apostolic see. The letters of proxy of the dean and chapter to the said magister Thomas, dated 5 Kal. January 1318, are also quoted in full.

Witnesses: magistri Thomas de Orleton', William de Nonyton', notary public, dominus Roger de Hompton', rector of St. Owens, Robert de Kyngeston', William called the clerk, priests, Richard Deyntey, Richard de Wythynton', clerks.

Latin.

No. 34. 1318/9, Sunday the morrow of St. Hilary
[January 14].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, rector of the church of Brugge Solers;
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka in the diocese of Hereford.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Chyrchebreynton'.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, Thomas de la Barre, Adam Lucas, John de Brugge, Walter, his brother, William de Stretton', John Pride, William de la Were, Walter de Leoministr', clerk.

Latin.

No. 1747. 1318/9, Wednesday next after the Feast
of the Purification of the Blessed Mary
[February 7].

1. Richard de Boyfeld of the manor of Ministrewurth';
2. William de Southham', burgess of Gloucester.

GRANT in fee-farm of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhamme within the manor of Ministrewurth' between the land formerly of Richard Wylekyn and the meadow formerly of Ralph Hathewy, and extending at one end super the meadow formerly of John de Clynton', and at the other end super the meadow formerly of William de Astone.

Rent: six pence annually at the four terms usual in the manor of Ministrewurth'. Given at Ministrewurth'.

Witnesses: Roger de Ministrewurth', William de Boyfeld', Nicholas de Boyfeld', William Chaunt'el, Roger Edryt'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1755. 1318/9, Ash Wednesday [February 21].

1. William de Southham, burgess of Gloucester;
2. John le Draper, burgess of Gloucester.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhomme within the manor of Munstr', between the meadow formerly of Richard Wilkyn and the land formerly of Ralph Hathewy, and extending at one end super the meadow formerly of John de Clynton' and at the other end super the meadow formerly of William Colrugge de Aston'; which acre the grantor held of the gift of Richard de Boifeld' in the manor of Munstr'. Given at Munstr'.

Witnesses: Roger de Munstr', William de Boifeld', Nicholas de Boifeld', William Chaunt'el, Roger Brit.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 2100.

1319, April 13.

INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of the following charter:

1. James de Henlee, canon in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard called de Credelee, chaplain and vicar of the said cathedral church, and his successors celebrating divine service daily for the soul of the grantor and the souls of his father and mother, and Thomas le Breton, formerly canon of Hereford, and all the grantor's parents and benefactors and all the faithful dead, at the altar of St. Anne, mother of Mary.

GRANT by royal licence (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1317-1321, p.105) of two messuages, ninety-seven acres of land, three acres and one rood of meadow, and an annual rent of sixteen pence in Hereford Ouerbroynton' and Walneye, viz., one burgage in the city of Hereford in the street called Bihyndethewalle between the houses of magister Robert de Gloucestria, canon of the said church, and the houses of dominus Elyas the chaplain, vicar of the said church, one messuage and all the land in Ouerbroynton' in the fee of the dean and chapter of Hereford which the said Thomas le Breton formerly held and which land formerly belonged to Richard son of Ralph de la Oldehulle, the land which John Arewy formerly held in Broynton' of the fee of the dean and chapter, one acre of land in the same vill which Gilbert Withy formerly held, two acres of land which Isabel daughter of John called le Schipward formerly held, an annual rent of fourteen pence issuing out of the land of John, son and heir of Gilbert Withy, an annual rent of two pence being one penny from the land held by William de Orleton' in the field called Smalthornesfeld and one penny from the land held by John de Penebrugge, a meadow in Broynton', two acres and one ffithere(?) of meadow which lie near Luggie in the common meadow belonging to the inhabitants of the vill of Broynton'. The grantor ordains that the said chaplain and his successors shall be presented by him to the dean and chapter and admitted by them to the chantry during his lifetime and thereafter the dean and chapter shall appoint to vacancies in the chantry; the chaplains on being admitted to the chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry in person as far as humanly possible and during the

No. 2100. (cont'd).

time they may be prevented from doing so they shall cause the chantry to be served by suitable chaplains, and the chaplains appointed to the chantry shall be present at day and night hours in the choir of the said church.

Witnesses: Richard Talebot, John de Frene, Richard de Kynardeslee, magister Roger de Power, Richard Monyword de la Hay, bailiff of the city, Thomas Tope, Roger called le Taylor. Dated at Hereford Saturday the Vigil of Easter, 12 Edward II. Dated in the chapter of Hereford.
Latin. Torn in the fold.

No. 3013. 1319, April 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Montelongo, notary public, recording that on the above date dominus John Ros, canon of Hereford and papal chaplain, together with domini Henry de Shorn' and Richard de Noninthon', canons of Hereford representing the dean and chapter of Hereford, by the express wish of Adam, bishop of Hereford, agreed on dominus Guillelmus, cardinal priest of the title of St. Ciriac, as arbitrator in the dispute between the said dominus John and the said dean and chapter concerning fruits of benefices. Both parties bound themselves in forty pounds to abide by his award. The proctors of the dean and chapter of Hereford promised further that they would ratify and observe whatever the said arbitrator declared concerning the said dean and chapter. Given at Avignon.

Witnesses: magister Thomas de Gyves, rector of the church of Welfreslowe, dominus Adam de Alyneton', rector of the chapels of Wykeshull' and Mittelton', and magister Richard Hervy, notary public.

Latin.

No. 2994. 1319, April 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and witnessed by Henry de Goldingham, clerk of the diocese of London, notary public, recording that before dominus Guillelmus, cardinal priest of the title of St. Ciriac in termis, appeared dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford, chaplain of the Pope and auditor of suits of the holy palace, on the one side, and domini Henry de Schorne and Richard de Nonyngton', canons of Hereford, proctors of the dean and chapter of Hereford, on the other side. With the consent of dominus Adam, then bishop of Hereford, the two parties agreed on the said dominus Guillelmus as arbitrator in the dispute between them. Thereupon the said arbitrator made known his award. The said parties are to pardon to each other all injuries and rancours, and all expenses incurred by the legal proceedings. The said dominus John is to renounce all his rights in common fruits and profits by virtue of any apostolic privilege, and is to secure the revocation of all sentences of excommunication passed because of the dispute. The said dominus John is to have little commons and whatever else is due or shall be due to him according to the customs and statutes of the said church. The said parties are to put aside all bitterness, and the said dean and chapter are to treat the said dominus John with kindness so that he can further their interests at Rome, and particularly that he can secure the canonisation of dominus Thomas, late bishop of Hereford. Both parties to the dispute approved this award, and promised to observe it. The award was given at Avignon in the inn of the said cardinal on the date given above.

Witnesses: domini frater Hemo, then [bishop]-elect of Rochester, Michael de Berham, canon of Hereford, Bertraminus, advocate in the Roman court, Michael Ricomanni, rector of the church of Surrita in the diocese of Tortosa, Bernard Viventis, canon of St. Gunlianus(?), John Stephen, vicar of Tamarito in the diocese of Lerida, and Thomas de Gyves, rector of the church of Wolfurlowe in the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 558. 1319, the vigil of the Feast of St.
Margaret the Virgin [July 19].

1. Joan formerly wife of William the cook (quocus)
de Stauntone;
2. John her son.

RELEASE of a croft called coqus bircheleye and three
selions of land lying in Walkewerre extending from the
said croft to the highway called Wythidene. Given at
Stauntone.

Witnesses: Walter Morce, William Neucomene, Richard de
Cors, Gilbert de Copleye, William the cook.

Latin.

No. 1370. 1319, Sunday next after the Feast of
Saint James the Apostle [July 29].

1. Richard de Boklonde;
2. Adam, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE of all his rights in the lands and tenements
which dominus Richard de Swynefeud, late bishop of
Hereford, acquired in the manor of Bishop's Castle and
Lydebury, and in other places in Shropshire with all their
lands, buildings, appurtenances, and rents, which were
in the possession of the late bishop at the time of his
death. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Brompfeld, Roger de Chene, William
de Hulle, Thomas de la Barre, Adam Lucas, William Portel,
John Brusebon, Roger Collyng', Philipp de la Lee, John
de Ploudene, John de Walcote.

Latin. Seal.

No. 25. 1319, November 4.

1. Roger le Leche de Hereford';
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka.

GRANT of arable land in the vill and fields of Chyrchebreynton', viz., nine acres. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Brugge, William de Stretton', John Iweyn, Hugh Troue, Hugh le Schypward', Adam Hwty, Walter de Leom', clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1447. [circa 1320].

FORMS OF INDULGENCE offered for contributions and peregrinations to the tomb of St. Thomas de Cantilupo, in accordance with the bull of canonisation issued by Pope John XXII.

Latin.

No. 1446. [circa 1320].

DETAILS OF COLLECTIONS made in honour of St. Thomas of Hereford in the archdeaconry of Norfolk, comprising the deaneries of Waxton', Brunham, Hetham, Fynham, Cranewygh, Rokelound', Rodenhal', Depwade, Hengham, Reppes, Homelyerd', and Brok', the sum total of the collection being forty-five pounds four shillings and twopence halfpenny.

Latin.

No. 306. [Early 14th century, circa 1320].

1. William son of Nicholas le clerk de Sutton';
2. Magister John de Sutton'.

GRANT of a messuage in Sutton' lying between the messuage of dominus Richard Guthe, chaplain, and the messuage of Agnes and Juliana, daughters of Hugh le Smyth.

Witnesses: Richard de Bykertone, William Body, John de Wythynton', William de Frome, John de Bokelynton', John de Monynton, Richard de Ambresle, clerk.

Latin. Partly faded.

No. 2882. 1319/20, January 12.

1. Thomas de Penebrygge, treasurer of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Penres, knight, and Bourga, his wife.

GRANT of the manor of Oxynewych' and the advowson of the church of the said manor, with remainder successively to Richard, brother of the grantee, John, brother of the said Richard, Alice, sister of the said John, and Sybil, sister of the said Alice.

Witnesses: dominus David de La bere, knight, Robert de Penebrygge, John de Langeton', William de Lamar' de Langettyth, John Scorlag', Robert Moxel, Adam de La bere and others.

Latin.

No. 1858. 1319/20, 7 Kal. February [January 26].

PAPAL BULL of Pope John [XXII] to the dean and chapter of Hereford sanctioning the appropriation of the parish church of Schenigfeld, of which the dean and chapter are the patrons, and the chapel of Swallefeld' annexed in the diocese of Salisbury, for the purpose of repairing and maintaining the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford. The income derived from the said church does not exceed twenty pounds a year, and of this a suitable portion is to be reserved for the vicar's stipend. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 2883. 1319/20, Thursday, the Feast of St.
Guthbert [sic]. [March 20].

PROBATE of the will of John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of Hereford. Will dated Ash Wednesday, 1319/20.
Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.186-190.]

No. 1371. 1320, July 26.

RECEIPT given by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to the chapter of Hereford for one hundred pounds which he has received of them by the hand of magister Robert de Eclesham, canon of Hereford; which money is to be devoted to the use of the church of Hereford. Given at Dover(?).
Latin.

No. 1372. 1320, 2 Kal. August [July 31].

LETTER from Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, to dominus A [dam], bishop of Hereford, giving him a mandate to demand of the executors an account of the administration of the will of dominus Richard, late bishop of Hereford, to examine the account submitted, and to release or condemn the executors according to their merits. The archbishop further commissions dominus Adam to give to the executors a letter of quittance, absolving them from further responsibilities. Given at Lambeth.
Latin.

No. 1445. 1320, September 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Reginald de Monselowe, clerk of the diocese of Hereford and notary public, recording an inspeximus, in the presence of dominus Adam, bishop of Hereford, and of witnesses named below, of a papal bull of Pope John XXII, given at Avignon and dated 15 Kal. May, the text of the bull being here quoted. The bull is addressed to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons and other dignitaries of the church. It sets forth the excellence of character, the abstinence, and the learning of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, and describes a few of the miracles attributed to him. Therefore the Pope decrees that his name be added to the catalogue of saints, and that his feast be celebrated on 6 Nones October. Further he grants a relaxation of two years and two periods of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the saint annually on his feast-day, and a relaxation of one hundred days of penance to penitents who visit his tomb during the octave of his feast.

Witnesses: dominus Adam de Aileneton', rector of the parish church of Mordiford', and magister Richard de Estenore, notary public.

Latin.

[The papal bull of canonisation is printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.190-194. A summary of the papal bull of canonisation is printed in Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters II (1305-1342), p.199].

No. 1429. 1320, 11 Kal. November [October 22].

INDULGENCE offered by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.194].

No. 1430. 1320, 11 Kal. November [October 22].

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Chichester, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1428. 1320, 10 Kal. November [October 23].

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Bath and Wells, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1320. 1320, 2 Non. November [November 4].

CONSENT of Roger, bishop of Salisbury, to the appropriation by the dean and chapter of Hereford of the churches of Shenyngheld and Swalefeld. The document quotes letters from Pope John [XXII] touching the petition of the dean and chapter of Hereford for the rebuilding of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford. The old foundation was considered sound by skilled architects, and the dean and chapter have expended large sums of money to a total of twenty thousand marks and more on the improvement of the cathedral church. Now owing to the weakness of the foundation, the building is threatened with ruin, and the only remedy is to rebuild it entirely from the foundations. This expense and that of the canonising of Thomas de Cantilupo have weighed heavily on the dean and chapter. As aid and recompense, the Pope proposes to bestow on them the parish church of Shenyngheld, the rents of which amount to twenty pounds annually, together with the chapel of Swalefeld in the diocese of Salisbury, to assist with the expense of building the church of Hereford. When the living becomes vacant, the dean and chapter may take possession of the said church, with a

No. 1320. (cont'd).

portion of the incomes however being reserved as a sufficient payment for its perpetual vicar. There are to be no further appropriations of churches in this way, and a warning is given that no-one is to attempt to break the provisions of the present grant. Given at Avignon, 7 Kal. February in the fourth year of the Pontificate of John [XXII] (1319/20).

Roger, bishop of Salisbury, gives his consent to the appropriation of the said church and chapel by the dean and chapter of Hereford according to the apostolic letters, but reserves to the dean and chapter of Salisbury an annual pension of half a mark as recompense for the loss of the revenues of the said church and chapel.

Witnesses: domini and magistri Nicholas, abbot of Radyngg', Henry Go'her, professor of civil law, William de Selton', official of Salisbury, Thomas Talbot', rector of the church of Laxefeld' in the diocese of Norwich, Robert de Worthe, subdean of Salisbury, Adam de Aylliuston', rector of the church of Mordeford' in the diocese of Hereford, John de Tarenta, official of archdeacon of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton', rector of the church of Gildene Morton' in the diocese of Lincoln, Vincent de Tarenta, Richard de Estenore, notaries.

Latin. Two seals.

[The letter of Pope John XXII is printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.184-6].

No. 1444. 1320, 14 Kal. December [November 18].

LETTER of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury and primate of all England, addressed to all bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons and other church dignitaries in the province of Canterbury, to the effect that Pope John XXII has issued a papal bull canonising Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, after diligent inquiry into the reports of his life and the miracles attributed to him. The archbishop therefore exhorts the recipients of this letter that, when magister Walter de Byrmyngham, proctor and

No. 1444. (cont'd).

special envoy of the bishop, dean, and chapter of Hereford, or his agent, comes to them seeking their aid to build a shrine to Saint Thomas and to maintain the fabric of the church at Hereford, they receive him kindly and contribute of their possessions. Given at Lambeth.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1435. 1320, November 20.

LETTERS PATENT of King Edward II directed to all his bailiffs concerning the collecting of alms for the shrine and church of St. Thomas of Hereford, respecting which he has received representations from A[dam], bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter of Hereford, and magister James de Berkleye, their proctor and special envoy. The king commends the cause of the collection to his bailiffs and instructs them to raise the greatest possible levies for the representatives of the church of Hereford. To avoid the danger of collections by impostors, the bailiffs are to detain all those who claim to be representatives of the church of Hereford without possessing letters testimonial from the said magister James. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1317-1321, p.526].

No. 1440. 1320, Saturday, the Feast of Saint Nicholas [December 6].

RECEIPT of John de Werlyngworthe, goldsmith, of London, for ten pounds which he has received of magister Richard de Vernoun and dominus Adam de Herwynton', canons of Hereford, by the hand of the said dominus Adam, for his work on the shrine of Saint Thomas de Cauntelow, formerly bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Witnesses: John de Redenhale, Robert de la Felde, Richard de Bykerton', William Hydy, Richard de Ambresl'.

French.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.195].

No. 2269. 1320, 16 Kal. January [December 17].

1. A [dam Orleton], bishop of Hereford;
2. Chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

AGREEMENT for the lease of the church of Shenyngheld' with the chapel of Swalewefeld' while he is bishop of Hereford.

Rent: twenty pounds. The bishop shall bear the charges and maintain repair of the church and chapel. Dated in the chapter.

Latin.

No. 29. 1320, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 17].

1. Richard the son of William de Brompton';
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka.

RELEASE of lands and tenements held by the aforesaid Roger in Chirchebreynton' of the demise and feoffment of Gilbert de Reygate, and formerly held by Adam de Bropton' [sic], grantor's uncle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Stokebrugg', Hugh de M lendino, Thomas de Pyrebok', John de Brugge, Richard Moniword, John Iweyn, Walter de Leoministr', clerk.

Latin.

No. 3214. [Post 1320]

NOTICES of indulgences offered by the order of the pope to all who contribute to the shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupe, former bishop of Hereford, in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Copies.

No. 1720. 1320/1, Sunday, the vigil of the Feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary [February 1].

1. William, son and heir of Elias de Wynecote;
2. John de Baleshale.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in four cottages with a curtilage and meadow called Elishom with all their appurtenances in the vill of Clifford. Given at Clifford Chamberers.

Witnesses: John de Schokereswelle, William de Quenton', Richard Pruddomme.

Latin.

No. 2097. 1320/1, Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 8].

1. Agnes, formerly wife of William in le Wough de Wydemerssemore, widow;
2. Nicholas de Vokemerssefelde, chaplain celebrating for the soul of Hugh de Brehousa, formerly penitentiary in the church of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of her right by way of dower in two acres of arable land lying in Gorlecroft between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of the aforesaid Nicholas and extending from the land formerly of John Pryde as far as the land of John Thurm de Mora Canonicorum. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylmeston', Thomas Tope, John Thurm, Ralph Baron, William Barry.

Latin.

No.1766. 1320/1, Saturday next after the Feast of
St. Gregory, confessor [March 14].

1. John, abbot of Wygemore, collector of tithes in the city and diocese of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings eleven pence and three farthings received by the hand of dominus Walter, rector of the church of Byford, as the second payment of a tithe of their spiritual and temporal goods in the said city and diocese for one year from 15 Kal. January, imposed on the clergy of England by Pope John XXII in the fourth year of his pontificate, and granted to Edward, King of England, as a subsidy to defray the expense of the defence of his realm. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1902. 1321, Thursday next after the Feast of the
Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 26].

1. Adam son of Benet le Hopere de Ledeburi;
2. Richard Berde de Ledeburi and Alina his wife.

GRANT of all his arable land with its appurtenances in Ledeburi forayne and Estenouere. Given at Ledbury.
Witnesses: Walter de Westone, William le Broy, John Thorbarn, Ralph le Botiler, Henry le Skynnar'.

French.

No. 1437. 1321, March 31.

RECEIPT of Adam, dealer in marble, of London, for ten pounds which he has received of magister Adam de Herwynton' and Richard de Vernoun, canons of Hereford, in part payment of forty pounds owing to him for marble supplied for the shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupo de tertio med' quadragesime. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.195].

No. 1431. 1321, 18 Kal. May [April 14].

INDULGENCE offered by William, archbishop of York and primate of England, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of Saint Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession, and are present at the celebrations on the Feast Day of the Confessor which is on the sixth day before the Nones of October each year, or give of their possessions in his honour, or contribute to the maintenance of the fabric, candles, or vestments of the church of Hereford. Given at Cawode.

Latin.

No. 2726. 1321, Thursday next before the Feast of Easter [April 16].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the tenth now granted [10 Edward II] to the king by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings. Given at the castle of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 636. 1321, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 14].

1. William Chardegod de Poussulle and Avicia his wife;
2. William son of Robert de Hyldeleye.

GRANT of three acres of land lying together in the manor of Lucton' in the field called Bromhullefeld' near Overweston' between the land of John de la Lee and the land of Adam Cole and extending from the land of the said Adam Cole as far as the land of William le Mercer. Given at Weston'.

Witnesses: John de la Lee, Phillip Hert, William Hert, Adam Cole, William T...gy(?).

Latin.

No. 1436. 1321, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Botulf, the abbot [June 19].

RECEIPT of Michael the image-maker of London to the chapter of Hereford for full payment for his work in fashioning the shrine of Saint Thomas de Cantilupo according to the agreement between himself on the one side and magister Richard de Vernon and Adam de Herwynton' on the other side as contained in a certain indenture; also for payment of his expenses in coming to Hereford, staying there, and returning to London. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 565. 1321, September 4.

NOTIFICATION from Raymund Juvenis, scholar of Périgueux (Petragora), auditor general of the curia camere of the pope, of the restitution and transference of the effects of magister Laurence de Gloucestria, doctor of sacred theology in Romana Curia, deceased, which had been taken into the hands of the said court, to Laurence the nephew of the deceased, viz., the second part of the Summa of Thomas, a book of Anselm's De Similitudinibus, the first part of the Summa of Thomas, a book of Tullius, Aristotle's Rhetorica and Politica, the fourth part of Thomas's Super Sententias, librum vtorie scolastice, a book of geometry with commentary, a book of Porphyry as it appeared prima facie, the last part of the Summa of brother Thomas, the Summa of Raymund's Super Decretalibus, another part of the Summa of brother Thomas, the book of brother William de Mandageto Super conficiendis electionibus, a little work of brother Peter, a certain writing on the said little work, a book of Ysiodorus, a book beginning dominica prima aduentus, and another book beginning de articulo, a small scartapellum of Vegetius, eighteen gold florins of Florence, one small silver poctum and five silver spoons. Given at Avignon, 4 September in the fifth year of Pope John XXII.

Latin. Seal damaged.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, Vol. VI, Winter 1950, pp.354-5].

No. 2851. 1321, 3 Kal. October [September 29].

1. Adam [Orleton], bishop of Hereford;
2. Richard de Vernon, canon of the church of Hereford.

GRANT of permission, by the consent of the chapter of Hereford, to annex to the canonical houses already occupied by him other canonical houses nearby, formerly occupied by dominus Hugh de Brehousa, late penitentiary, but now vacant, mentioned in a communication from the chapter to the bishop. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.196-7].

No. 2603. 1321, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Martin [November 14].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for fifty-six shillings and eight pence halfpenny to the use of the king in respect of a debt of eight pounds six shillings and eight pence halfpenny remaining from the time when they were collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery (diac') of Hereford to the king in the tenth year of his reign. Given in the castle of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 323. 1321, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Edmund the Archbishop [November 17].

1. Sibil, daughter of William Deme de Parua Thynghulle, widow;
2. Alice her daughter.

GRANT in fee-farm of a croft with ditches and hedges and a parroch in the lower part of the said croft and a meadow called Hobbenhale, all of which the grantor bought of dominus Osebert de Avenebury, knight, formerly lord of Thynghulle, the said croft lying in length between the croft of William le Baroun and the common lane.

Rent: twelve pence annually. Given at Parva Thynghulle.

Witnesses: John de Preston', John Devereus, Hugh de Hulhamton', Hugh de Maungue, Walter Kempe de Felton'.
Latin.

No. 2727. 1321, Sunday, the Vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle [November 29].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings in part payment of a sum of eight pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence halfpenny in respect of the remainder of the account owing from the time when they were collectors of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery of Hereford [10 Edward II]. Given at the castle of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1373.

[circa 1322-1324].

A SERIES OF EIGHT DOCUMENTS concerning the rising of Roger de Mortuomar' against King Edward II during the months of November and December 1321 and January 1321/22, and the part taken by Adam de Orleton, bishop of Hereford, in the rising.

A. QUOTATIONS from Gregory Mauricius Imperator concerning the function of the priesthood, and its complete exemption from judgment by men; and from Constantine's Ecclesiastical History, Book X on the same subjects.

B. FURTHER COMMENTS on the same subjects.

C. EXTRACTS from ecclesiastical canons on the same subjects.

D. FURTHER COMMENTS on the same subjects.

E. DEPOSITIONS of witnesses under oath, to the effect that Roger de Mortuomar' had levied an army of foot and horse troops against the king. When they camped for the night in and near Bromyard, they laid hands on articles of property belonging to John le Mazun de Stanford and John le Schepherd' de Brontetres and many others in that neighbourhood; and at Ledebur', they seized property belonging to Roger Forthrith; and the like happened to many persons in the county of Hereford. Adam, the bishop of Hereford, supported the said Roger, and sent to him reinforcements of his own men, namely, Howel le Waleys de Went, William de Schobbedon', Richard de Chabbenor', John Hathewy, Tristram the bishop's marshal, Richard son of Gilbert Talboth, and Gilbert his brother, Gilbert Athenasch', and Thomas] son of Thomas] de Holford' (in F. Folford').

F. As for E, with the addition of a footnote to the effect that James de Henl', canon of the church of Hereford, had sent a certain Thomas de la Wall', his groom, with the aforesaid armed men.

G. FURTHER STATEMENT concerning the rising of Roger de Mortuomar' and the robberies committed by his army. Adam, bishop of Hereford, was in sympathy with the rising, but not with the robberies committed. The names of the armed men alleged to have been sent by the bishop are again given, but it is stated that they supported Roger as a result of

No. 1373. (cont'd).

his menaces and for other reasons, and not by order of the bishop.

H. As for G.
Latin and French.

No. 1333. 1321/2, Tuesday, the Feast of St. Milburga the Virgin [February 23].

COVENANT from frater John de Bristoll', provincial prior of the order of Dominican Friars in England, and fratres John de Morcote, William de Lanton', William de Wassebourn' and other members of the order in Hereford at the time, to pay to the chapter of Hereford an annual rent of three shillings and six pence for the lands and tenements which Reginald the smith formerly held in chief in the suburb of Hereford. The lands extend from the street called Vroggelone to Smalpors', and the chapter granted them to the Dominican Friars at the request of Edward II. No injury shall come to the chapter in future from the said order of Friars. Right of distraint in these lands is reserved to the chapter. Since the chepter has granted that the Dominican Friars may dwell in the suburb of Hereford in the street of Wydemarstrete at the request of the king, the Friars desire to celebrate mass and to pray for the soul of the king and for the souls of his predecessors and successors within the bounds of the jurisdiction of the deanery and city of Hereford. The Friars will not disturb or hinder the full enjoyment by the chapter of all their accustomed rights and dues. If any persons bequeath their bodies to be buried in the places of the Friars, their bodies shall be taken first to the church of Hereford, and mass shall be said there for them, and oblations received as usual by that church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.197-8].

No. 1351.

COPY of No. 1333.

No. 2261.a. 1321/2, February 27.

WRIT OF CERTIORARI to the sheriff of Hereford on the complaint of Alice, daughter of William Roculf, the younger, that certain lands, which she entered upon after the death of John Iwayn, whose kinswoman and heir she is, and held for a long time by hereditary right, had been taken into the king's hand. The sheriff is to hold an inquisition thereon. Tested at Warwick.

Latin. Copy.

No. 2261.b. 1321/2, February 27.

WRIT to the keeper of the land of Gower now in the king's hand on petition of Alice, daughter of William Roculf, junior, showing that during the late disturbance John de Moubrey and his adherents took and slew John Iwayn, whose kinswoman and heir the said Alice is, and unjustly occupied certain lands pertaining to the said Alice, which are now taken into the king's hand, ordering an inquisition to be made thereon.

Latin. Copy.

No. 3014. 1322, April 7.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Michael Ludowici de Sumeruelt', clerk Misnen' diocesis, notary public, recording that on the above date, magistri Richard de Sydenhale, proctor of the bishop of Hereford, and Richard Herui, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, presented themselves at the entrance to the abode of Petrus, cardinal priest of the title of St.

No. 3014. (cont'd).

Stephan in Celiomonte and vicechancellor of the holy Roman church, and requested of Galiardus de Chueselho(?), servant of the said vicechancellor and guardian of the gate, that they should be allowed to enter to the presence of the said vicechancellor to defend the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford against dominus John de Ros, papal chaplain and auditor, concerning certain letters apostolic which the said dominus John was seeking to obtain against the said bishop and dean and chapter. The said Galiardus refused them entry, and the said proctors gave the parchment document which they carried to magister Petrus de Fas then present, whose office it was to receive documents of that kind. The document is then quoted in full as follows:- Dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford and papal chaplain, claimed the fruits of his benefice in the church of Hereford as though he were personally resident, and had procured papal graces and various processes and ecclesiastical censures in this connection against the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said dean and chapter appealed against this to the apostolic see, and the appeal was assigned to be heard by dominus Arnaldus Scarboti, chaplain of the apostolic see, before whom libels were given by the dean and chapter concerning the processes and censures and their nullity. These causes were still undecided before the said auditor. At the request of the bishop of Hereford, a commission was given to dominus Peter, abbot of the monastery of St. Saturninus, Tholosan' diocesis, to ascertain the claims of the said John de Ros. The bishop of Hereford laid some information before the said dominus Peter in the presence of the said John. After this the said John renounced the apostolic letters, graces, processes etc. which he had obtained; but a little later attempted anew to obtain further apostolic letters, thus prejudicing the commission given to the said dominus Peter. Wherefore the said proctors pleaded that the said apostolic letters ought not to be granted. Given at Avignon.

Witnesses: magister Richard de Salbury, rector of the church of Turwaya in the diocese of Lincoln, and Richard de Turwaya, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln.

Latin.

No. 3007.

1322, April 23.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Robert Thome de Gonerdeby, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public, recording that on the above date, magistri Richard de Chedenhall' and Richard de Thormerton', clerks of the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester, proctors of the bishop of Hereford, and magister Richard called Heruy, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, presented themselves at the gates of the holy palace of the Pope and requested entry from John de Montenago and Peter Garigo, janitors of the pope, in order to present to the pope a certain document of supplication which the said magister Richard called Heruy bore in his hand. The said janitors refused them licence to enter. The proctors then protested against this, and asked to be allowed to prosecute their supplication before a papal auditor. They also protested that by reason of the lack of an auditor, the letter sought by magister John de Ros against the bishop and the dean and chapter of Hereford, and mentioned in the document of supplication, ought not to pass on against them. The document of supplication is quoted in full. Witnesses of the above events were the two said janitors and John de Bergamo, papal courier. A short time later, the said proctors repaired to the house of the cardinal and vicechancellor, and there handed a similar document of supplication to a certain magister Peter de Fas, clerk, specially deputed to receive requests for auditors, and requested him to deliver the said document to the vice-chancellor, and to secure that the causes contained in it be assigned to an auditor. The said proctors protested that because of the legitimate causes and reasons of the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford to be pleaded before the auditor deputed, the letter mentioned in the said document ought not to go through against them, but ought to be held back in the court.

Witnesses: magister John de Malling', proctor in the Roman court, and Poncius de Baya, Roden' diocesis.

Latin.

No. 2465. 1322, Sunday next after the Feast of St. John before the Latin Gate [May 9].

1. Chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. John, son of Thomas de Henthlan.

LEASE for one life of the properties specified in No. 2463 dated 1309/10, February 19. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 367. 1322, Sunday next before the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord [May 16].

1. Thomas le Colyar' of Mordiford';
2. Nicholas, his brother, and Margery, wife of the said Nicholas.

GRANT in fee-farm of one half-acre lying in the field called Holdebury between the land of the said Thomas and the land of the said Nicholas and extending at both ends to the lands of the said Nicholas.

Rent: one farthing annually. Given at Mordiford'.

Witnesses: John de Hereford', John de Froma, Thomas de Hereford', William de Baysham, Walter Bernard', John de Checkeleye.

Latin.

No. 1260. 1322, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert king and martyr [May 23].

1. Roger Pylat of Hommelacy;
2. Henry de Maddeleye, formerly servant of John de Maddeleye.

GRANT of one acre of land lying in Hommelacy in le Clyffelde between the land of John le Clerc and the land of John Pylat and extending from the land of the said John le Clerc as far as the highway. Given at Homme Lacy.

Witnesses: William de Longeford, Stephen Caldecok', John le Clerc, John le Walsche, Walter le Fenere, Bartholomew de Cleppenne, Hugh son of Roger, Bartholomew the clerk.

Latin.

No. 222. 1322, Monday in the week of Pentecost [May 31].

1. Roger de Luyde son of Nicholas Muchegros;
2. John le Gardlere de Gloucestr', and Alice his wife.

GRANT of part of a garden lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street of Wydemarssch between grantor's land and the land of the aforesaid John and extending from the grantor's house as far as the river of Smalpors and containing in width two feet and a half and in length fifty feet. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Peres, bailiff of the hospital of Hereford, Richard de Lastres, William Denes, Richard le Palmer', Simon le Smyth.

Latin.

No. 1910. 1322, Friday, the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Christine, daughter of Geoffrey de Malvernia;
2. Richard Wyting of Ledbury, junior.

GRANT of half a burgage with its appurtenances lying in Southende in the vill of Ledbury between the land of the said Richard and that of Phillip le Cok', and extending from the highway to the land of the said Christine. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: magister John Scharne, dominus Walter de Abenhale, Walter de Weston', Ralph le botiler, Giles le ferrur.

Latin.

No. 500. 1322, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [August 3].

1. Joan formerly wife of Ralph de Byryton', citizen of Hereford;
2. John son of John de la Sale de Hereford', and Dionysia his wife.

RELEASE of a tenement formerly belonging to Hugh Trone and lying in the street called Bertonestret' in the suburb of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hacch', bailiff of the bishop, Phillip le Worroure, William de Stanton and Walter Aubrey,

No. 500. (cont'd).

bailiffs of the king, Roger de Ledebury, Hugh Edrych',
Nicholas Stephenes, John Bade, clerk.

Latin.

No. 582. 1322, the Feast of the Assumption of the
Blessed Virgin Mary [August 15].

1. Thomas de Kent;
2. John son of John Scharp' de Ledebury.

GRANT of eight selions of land cum forardis lying in
the field called Aldestroueld between the land of the
rector of Estenor' and the land of Richard Berde and
extending from Pykessyhc as far as Totenhulle. Given
at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: William Eseger, Roger the pelterer, Ralph
le Botiler, Richard Berde, Henry de Underdounes, John
Thorban, John de Lydeney.

Latin.

No. 770. 1322, August 24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de
Radenhale, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary
public, giving an account of the installation of dominus
Walter Karles, priest, into the dignity of canon of
Hereford, and into the possession of the prebend of
Hundertone; the assignation to him of a stall and a
place in the choir and a place in the chapter; the oath
of office taken by him; and the appointment by him of
two proctors to take corporal possession of the prebend
of Hundertone.

Witnesses: magister Richard Heruy, notary, William de
Cyrencestr', William le Bonde, Walter Gantron, citizens
of Hereford, Robert the tailor, Walter de Rendewyk',
Thomas Jalle, John le Blessede, John le Chaloner of
Hereford, Nicholas Karles, Thomas de Oleford', Stephen
Arthur, John de Bertonesham, Adam de Kynernow.

Latin.

No. 2682. 1322, 2 Id. Oct. [October 14].

1. Richard Herui, clerk of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford by the hand of magister Richard de Vernon'.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of his annual pension for the year 1322. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1667. 1322, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Martin [November 18].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Nicholas Brounyng' of the county of Essex, and Margaret Le Brok', his wife.

LEASE for seventy years, of one messuage with a curtilage adjoining it in the vill of Stanley Monachorum, which messuage Richard de Wydecombe, carpenter, formerly held of the lessors, reserving to the lessors one parcel of land containing eleven perches in length and one perch and three and a half feet in width with a cottage built upon it; also of three acres of arable land and one selion of their demesne in Campis de Stanl', of which one acre lies in the field called Cuerfeld' near the land of Edith La Carter', and another acre lies in the field called Vifacrefeld' near the land of Edith La Carter' on one side and the land of Eva La Fremon on the other side, and in the same field the said selion containing fifteen perches in length and one perch in width near the land of Robert Le Carter' on one side and the land of J. atte Hulle on the other; the third acre lies in the field called Brockeleye near the land of Richard Le Peyter. The annual rent to be paid to the Prior of Stanley at four specified terms is six shillings and a heriot. The lessees bind themselves to maintain the said messuage and lands and the buildings on them, which are valued at six shillings, in good condition, and to restore them at the end of the term to the lessors in as good a condition as they received them. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 3004. [circa 1323], Monday next after Epiphany.

LETTER of Henry de Schorne and A [dam] Myrymouth to the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning the dispute between the dean and chapter and magister John de Ros. They report that they have not as yet reached an agreement with the said magister John. But they describe a method of agreement to which they hope the dean and chapter will agree, and which appears to be the last hope for settlement. They send to the dean and chapter a copy of a letter of proxy for their signature and seal. The said magister John makes the retention of his little commons both past and future a condition for discussing a settlement. The writers hope that the said magister John can be induced to grant a portion of his little commons for the future as the other canons have done. The writers further request the dean and chapter to investigate the extortion of a bond from magister William de Ros and to assure his indemnity. They inquire whom the dean and chapter wish to have as judges. The writers will send to the dean and chapter all instruments in their possession which have a bearing on the dispute. They rejoice to have been able to persuade the said magister John to procure the revocation of the sentences and processes made against the dean and chapter. The said magister John has agreed that the submissions of this court shall remain in the hands of A [dam] Myrymouth or another middle person to be chosen by common consent, until the censures and processes are revoked by the commissioners or until the dean and chapter give cause that they cannot conveniently be revoked. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 1892. 1322/3, February 14.

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by Adam, bishop of Hereford, of the following lease:-

1. John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, rectors of the church of Lideneye;
2. Dominus Hugh, perpetual vicar of the said church of Lideneye.

No. 1892. (cont'd).

LEASE for the natural life of the said dominus Hugh, of the said church of Lideneye with its chapels, and all tithes, rents, and other appurtenances. The lease is to begin on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the year 1317. The annual rent is sixty-six pounds thirteen shillings and four pence to be paid to the lessors or their attorney in the cathedral church of Hereford at four specified terms. The lessee undertakes to maintain the properties pertaining to the said church and chapels in good repair, and to erect new buildings at his own expense. If the rent falls in arrears by a quindene, right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors. For greater security, the lessee pledges his own lands and property and also the possessions of Walter, lord of Nasse, and John Waryn. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford, and dated on the Saturday next before the Feast of St. James the Apostle in the year 1317.

The inspeximus is given at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 2683. 1322/3, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Chad the bishop [March 5].

1. Abbot of Wygemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. Chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hands of frater H. de Turpleton'.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the diocese of Hereford, viz. for the first term of the first year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1306. 1322/3, Monday next before the Feast of
Saint Gregory the Pope [March 7].

1. Richard le Child de Dudelebur';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert
of Hereford, who held for their own use the church
of Dudelebury in the diocese of Hereford.

RELEASE of half a virgate of land with part of a
meadow and all its other appurtensances in the fields and
meadows of Corston'; which land and meadow Alan Conyng'
formerly held of the dean and chapter, and which the
grantor held of the grant of dominus John de la Pole,
formerly canon of the church of Hereford and lessee of
the church of Dudelebury. Given at Dudelebury.

Witnesses: Thomas le Child, William le Child, William
Watkins de Peoton', Roger Lemmon, Henry le Forester de
Corston', Geoffrey Rossel, William de Pycheford'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 889. 1323, Monday the Feast of St. Mark
the Evangelist [April 25].

1. Alan de Leyntwardyn;
2. William de Schelwyke, clerk, custos of the almshouse
of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of a certain sum of money,
of a piece of garden lying in the suburb of Hereford in
Wynestone between grantor's land and the land of the
almshouse and containing in width one ell with inches
interposed and extending from grantor's messuage to the
land of Phillip le Smyth. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Aula, James de Hundretone, Philip
le Tanner, Walter le baggere, Roger atte Tounesende.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2605. 1323, Thursday, in the Feast of the
Ascension [May 5].

1. Abbot of Wygemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. Chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hands of frater Hugh de Turpleton'.

QUITTANCE for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings for the second term of the first year. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 2606. 1323, Thursday in the Feast of the
Ascension [May 5].

1. Abbot of Wigemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. -----, by the hands of frater Hugh de Turpleton'.

QUITTANCE for forty-seven shillings and nine pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the tenth of the deanery of Hereford together with their portion in the churches of Kyngeston', Wythynton', More Aleyn and Broyton, viz. for the second term of the first year. Given at Leom [inster].

Latin.

No. 1822. 1323, 3 Non. Junii [June 3].

PAPAL BULL of Pope John [XXII] directed to the abbot of Wigmore commanding him to correct the mismanagement of the lands and possessions of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury by the master and brethren of the said Hospital. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.199].

No. 2884. 1323, 6 Id. Jun. [June 8].

RELEASE by Peter de Bruera, chancellor of the church of Llandaff, and guardian of the spiritualities of the diocese of Llandaff, of the executorship of the will of Joanna, lady of Sully ~~to the executors~~ to dominus Thomas de Penebrugg', treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and magister Stephen, rector of the church of Bonevilleston' (in place of domini Henry de Penebrugg' and William le Flemmyg', knights), and dominus Matthew, rector of the church of Sully. Given at Llandaff.
Latin.

No. 1769. 1323, July 10.

WRIT of Edward II directed to Isabella de Burgo, lady of Gower. The writ recites that an inquiry conducted by Richard Wroth', formerly guardian of the land of Gower, established that John Iweyn at his death was seized of the castle and vill of Locharn', and of the lands and tenements formerly of Griffith Vaughan at Penuedou in montes, and of twelve acres of land at Gaddele, and of sixty acres of land at Maieles, and of land at Enesketti, namely twelve acres of land, and of the land of Eglestour and that of Kiltiuleauth', and the land at Vairdre, and the land at Kilcionen; these lands were held of the king in fee. William de Brewosa, formerly lord of Gower, gave this land to John de Moubray, who, upon the death of the said John Iwayn, entered into possession of the said lands and tenements and held them from May 1321 to the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary next following; at which term the king caused the said lands to be placed in his hands through Rees ap Griffith by reason of the treasonable rebellion of the said John de Moubray. The nearest relative of the said John Iwayn was Alice, daughter of William Rokulf', the younger. But since she was only five years of age, the king ordered the said Richard Wroth' to deliver possession of the said lands and tenements to the said William Rokulf' for the use of the said Alice. The said William reported to the king that though the said Richard had delivered to him possession

No. 1769. (cont'd).

of the said lands and tenements according to the royal mandate, certain officers of Isabella, lady of Gower, took possession of the said lands and tenements and disseised the said William in the same. These lands and tenements were still in their hands to the evident detriment of the said William and Alice. The king therefore directs the said Isabella to restore possession of the said lands and tenements with their profits to the said William. Given at Faxflete.

Latin.

No. 2274. 71323 (17 Edward I), Saturday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 17].

INQUISITION taken before dominus Roger de Galdesbury, escheator of the king, at Swalufeld'. The jury said on oath that Adam de Stratone, late parson of the church of Schenygfeld' deforced and appropriated to the said church one acre of land in Shenygfeld' from Osbert le but' without royal licence twenty years since, value twelve pence annually; and that the bishop of Hereford appropriated the whole of the church of Shenygfeld' with the chapel of Swalufeld' and the said acre of land two years since, value eighty(?) marks annually from all issues, but by what warrant they know not.

Latin.

No. 1486. 1323, Sunday, the Feast of Saint Dyonisius [October 9].

1. Gilbert le Welere de Maddeleye;
2. William de Staundon' and Isabella his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of all his double-enclosure at Preston' together with a channel of water (totum Byfeldum meum apud Preston' cum filo aque) lying at le Oldemulle between his own land and the Wye, and extending from the double-enclosure of Walter de Cobliton' to the Wye, as is shown by the boundary marks; this grant is made for the term of the natural life of the grantees. The rent is a rose to be paid annually at specified terms. Given at Preston'.

Witnesses: dominus Roger de Cha'ndos, magister Thomas de

No. 1486. (cont'd).

Cha'ndos, Roger Ragon', Adam Lucars, William de Frome,
John Ragon'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1434. 1323, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Dionysius [October 15].

LETTER OF QUITTANCE of Henry de Schorn', canon of Hereford, in respect of all claims he may have on the chapter of Hereford for payment of great commons owing to him for the years 1312 and 1313, whilst he was abroad at Rome and acting as the chapter's proctor in their plea for the canonisation of Saint Thomas de Cantilupo. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Walter de la Bache, Robert de Byford, Thomas Hery, Roger de Hompton', Walter de Cobliton'.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2728. 1323, Saturday the day after the Feast of St. Martin the bishop [November 12].

1. Abbot of Wygemor', appointed collector in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for two years granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to Edward, king of England;
2. Chapter of Hereford, by the hand of frater David de Presthemede.

QUITTANCE for twenty-two pounds ten shillings and seven-pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Hereford, viz. for the first term of the second year, and also for fifty-three shillings and four pence in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Salop for the aforesaid term. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 3002. [1323, 13 Kal. December, i.e. November 19].

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT in the dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, of the one part, and the dean and chapter of Hereford of the other part, concerning certain fruits, rents, and profits which the said magister John claimed to be owing to him and of which the said dean and chapter had deprived him; also concerning certain processes and ecclesiastical censures made against the said dean and chapter at the instance of the said magister John. There is also a dispute between the said magister John and magister Adam Murymouth', canon of Hereford and proctor of the said dean and chapter. An agreement has been reached by the mediation of magister Henry de Schorne, canon of Hereford. The said dean and chapter will request a commission in the form of an apostolic letter to be sent to the prior of Wormesleye or to the abbot of Dore or the abbot of Wygemor' or to others at the wish of the said dean and chapter, the said commissioner(s) to inquire into the rights and privileges of both parties to the dispute, and to publish a sentence of revocation or relaxation concerning processes and censures. Also the said magister John will renounce all privileges and indulgences obtained in this connection from the apostolic see, and all processes made in this connection, by reason of which privileges and processes he claimed certain fruits, rents, and profits, and will be content with those which are due to canons absent and resident according to the customs of the church of Hereford. In recompense of the losses suffered by the said magister John by reason of the aforesaid and especially by his diligent labour in the Roman Court in the affair of the canonisation of Thomas, late bishop of Hereford, the said dean and chapter and their proctor bind themselves that the said magister John shall have little commons of twenty-five marks for the previous five years, and shall also receive little commons annually in future although the little commons of the other canons by common ordinance of the chapter have been assigned to the fabric of the church of Hereford. The dean and chapter grant further that the said magister John shall have as recompense from the chapter treasury three hundred marks to be paid to him in the following manner;-

No. 3002. (cont'd).

fifty marks immediately in the Roman court before the said apostolic commission is transmitted to the parties, twenty-five marks as little commons for five years as aforesaid to be paid to his proctor in the greater church of Hereford on the morrow of the feast of Holy Trinity next following, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1325, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1326, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1327, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1328, and the last fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1329. The proctor of the said chapter binds the chapter in the payment of the said sums at the said terms. Moreover, since a penal obligatory letter in the name of the said dean and chapter is said to have been extorted by force by certain persons from magister William de Ros, kinsman of the said magister John, the said magister Adam, proctor of the said dean and chapter, promises to look into this incident; if the said letter is found, it will be restored to the said magister William or destroyed in his presence; if the said letter is not found, the dean and chapter bind themselves to preserve the said magister William unharmed if he suffers any loss on account of it.

Latin.

[See W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp.199-202].

No. 1175. 1323, 13 Kal. December [November 19].

SETTLEMENT of a dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, and the dean and chapter and canons of Hereford, concerning certain fruits, rents, and incomes which the said magister John asserted to be due to him, but which the dean and chapter had taken from him, and concerning certain suits and ecclesiastical censures, and concerning a cause between the said magister John on his own behalf and magister Adam Murimouth, canon of Hereford, acting for the dean and chapter. By the mediation of magister Henry de Schorne, canon of the church of

No. 1175. (cont'd)

Hereford, a final settlement was reached in these terms: the dean and chapter should appoint the Prior of Wormesleye or the abbot of Dore or of Wigemor' as judges or commissioners to inquire into the points at issue, and to pronounce whatever sentence seemed just to them. Magister John was to renounce the privileges and rights with regard to which he had asserted his claim to the fruits, rents, and incomes. The dean and chapter bound themselves to pay to magister John as compensation for his labours twenty-five marks for his little commons for the preceding five years, and he was also to receive them annually in the future. The dean and chapter would further pay to him three hundred marks in portions of fifty marks to be paid at specified times. In addition, since it was alleged that a certain obligatory penal letter had been extracted from magister William de Ros, kinsman of the said magister John, in the name of the dean and chapter, magister Adam, their proctor, promised that if the letter was found after inquiry, the same would be restored to magister William, or destroyed in his presence. If the letter was not found, the dean and chapter gave surety that magister William should not suffer harm through it.

Latin. Two seals.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.199-202].

No. 2886. [circa 1324 - 1332].

APPOINTMENT by the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford of Richard de Auste and John Pyn to receive seisin of a messuage, forty acres of arable land, six acres of meadow and three shillings' worth of rent in the suburbs of Hereford, of which they were enfeoffed by magister Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon of Hereford.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 2604. 1323/4, Monday next after the Feast of St. Gregory, pope [March 19].

1. Thomas de Boleye, subdean of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for sixty shillings in respect of Peter's pence from the deanery of Hereford for the years 1320, 1321, and 1322 when the jurisdiction of the aforesaid deanery was in the hands of the chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1899. 1324, April 6.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebur', dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same church of the following grant:-

1322, Wednesday in the Vigil of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 23].

1. Frater Phillip, Master of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury, and the brethren of the same place;
2. Richard Prentout.

GRANT for the life of the said Richard, in consideration of twenty marks, of an annual rent, namely six quarters and a half of best, dried, and well-aired corn and to each quarter two heaps to be received from their lands and tenements at Kempeleye, that is, one bushel of the best, dried, and well-aired corn every week in the year. As a security for the payment of the said rent as specified, the lessors bind all their lands and possessions at Kempeleye, Ledbury, and Weston' to the distraint of the lessee when it shall be necessary. In return, the said Richard shall serve the lessors faithfully as bailiff at Kempeleye or Ledbury. The said Master of the Hospital and the brethren thereof grant further that the said Richard, during his period of service as their bailiff, shall receive of them ten shillings annually for his service at two specified terms, this payment to cease when he ceases to be their servant. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: dominus Nicholas of the same hospital, chaplain, Richard Bras, John de Wynfreton', John Seicel, John Jakes.

The confirmation is given in the chapter-house of Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2466.

1324, April 7.

GRANT by Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place to dominus Ranulf de Buesham, chaplain of the chapel of St. Catherine of Hereford, in consideration of great services rendered to the said church and for the ornamentation of the caput of St. Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, of the celebration of his obit in the aforesaid church as long as he lives and after his death, and of an annual payment from their treasury on the day of his anniversary of thirteen shillings and four pence for distribution, viz. six shillings and eight pence to the canons then in full service and six shillings and eight pence to the vicars and other clerks of the choir. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1421.

1324, 7 Ides April [April 7].

INDULGENCE offered by Robert, bishop of Clonfert, granting forty days relaxation of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, or hear a mass there, or contribute in honour of the saint, or make a legacy in his honour. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3005. A.

1324, 5 Id. May [May 11].

APOSTOLIC LETTERS of Pope John XXII directed to the abbots of Dora and Wygemore and the prior of Wormesleye, commanding them to act as judges in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, and to issue their definitive sentence.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 203-5].

No. 3005.B. 1324, 5 Id. May [May 11].

APOSTOLIC LETTERS of Pope John XXII [directed to the abbots of Dora and Wygemore and the prior of Wormesleye], commanding them to inquire whether magister Petrus Guillelmi, canon of Vaison, exceeded his powers in seeking to compel the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay great commons as well as other fruits and profits to magister John de Ros.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 2998. 1324, June 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter de Balneis, clerk of Beziers, notary public, recording the appointment by dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford and chaplain to the Pope, of magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, as his proctor [in the suit between the said dominus John and the dean and chapter of Hereford]. Given at Avignon in the lodging of the said dominus John.

Witnesses: dominus Adam Murimout', canon of Hereford, and magister John de Camermo, scribe of the Pope.

Latin.

No. 1816. 1324, June 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Sefrio alias de Canterino, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, reciting that a dispute had long existed between dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning certain fruits and obventions which the said dominus John asserted to be owing to him by virtue of apostolic decree. An agreement had been reached between the two parties by which the said dean and chapter promised to pay to the said dominus John a certain sum of money for the said fruits and obventions. In return for this promise, the said dominus John, in the presence of magister Adam de Murimouth, canon of Hereford, proctor of the dean and

No. 1816. (cont'd.)

chapter, renounced all grants and privileges of the apostolic see made to him concerning the said fruits and obventions, with the exception of the instrument containing the undertaking of the dean and chapter to pay him the agreed sum of money as recompense. Given at Avignon in the lodging of the said dominus John de Ros.

Witnesses: John called le mercier, servant of the said dominus John, and magister Peter de Balnes.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2991. 1324, July 16.

1. Stephen de Ledebur^r, dean of the church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Magistri Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenor^r in the diocese of Hereford, and Walter de Maddeleye, clerks.

APPOINTMENT of proctors in all causes and affairs touching them or the said church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2992. 1324, July 16.

DUPLICATE of No. 2991.
Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 3005, D. 1324, July 16.

DUPLICATE of No. 2991.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 2187. 1324, Monday next before the Feast of
St. Kenelm [July 16].

MEMORANDUM of the documents delivered to magister
Thomas de Boleye in the treasury of Hereford touching
the suit between the chapter of Hereford and J. de Ros
in the court of Rome and the suit of magister Bosoli
and magister Peter Gwill'i.

Latin.

No. 3006. 1324, July 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de
Radenhale, clerk, notary public, recording that magister
Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in
the diocese of Hereford, appeared in the monastery of
Dora in the same diocese before dominus Richard, abbot
of the said monastery, and, in the presence of fratres
Henry de Ewyas and Roger de Foresta, monks of that
place, presented to the said abbot letters of proxy to
himself and to magister Walter de Maddeleye from the
dean and chapter of Hereford. The letters of proxy are
quoted in full. (See No. 2991, dated 16 July 1324).
The said magister Thomas then handed to the said abbot
certain letters apostolic from Pope John XXII, which
are quoted in incomplete form. (See No. 3005.A).

Latin.

No. 2997. 1324, July 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by an
unnamed notary public, recording that magister Thomas de
Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in the diocese
of Hereford, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford,
appeared in the monastery of Dora in the same diocese
before the abbot of the said monastery, judge together
with the abbot of Wygemore and the prior of Wormesleye
in the said diocese, in the dispute between the dean and
chapter of Hereford on the one side and magister John de
Ros, canon of the church of Hereford and lately archdeacon
of Salop on the other side, and presented to him two
apostolic letters. Having received the same, the said

No. 2997. (cont'd).

abbot demanded that the said magister John de Ros be called to appear in the greater church of Hereford to reply to the dean and chapter of Hereford and to receive justice on the next legal day after the Feast of St. James the Apostle. On the same day, the said proctor exhibited the apostolic letters to the prior of Wormesleye, who, after receiving the letters, ordered that the said magister John be called to appear on the day and in the place stated above. On the nineteenth day of the same month, the said proctor appeared in the monastery of Wygemor', and presented the said apostolic letters to the prior. The latter, after receiving the said letters, ordered the said magister John to be cited to appear in the said place and at the said time. On the appointed day, Thursday next after the Feast of St. James the apostle, before the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye, the abbot of Wygemore excusing himself, there appeared magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the said dean and chapter, who read the said apostolic letters and a certificate signed by the subdean of Hereford. The said magister John appeared through magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, his proctor. The said magister Thomas on behalf of the said dean and chapter, read a certain article of restitution, and gave a copy of it to the proctor of the said magister John. The said abbot on his own behalf and that of his colleagues, with the consent of both parties, pronounced concerning the imparling of the article (de articulo interloquendo). Immediately afterwards the proctor of the said dean and chapter produced a certain libel and handed a copy of it to the proctor of the said magister John. Thereupon the party of the said magister John said that the facts given in the said libel were not true, and that the requests therein made should not be granted. Then the said abbot assigned Tuesday next following for the party of the dean and chapter to produce in court and to present articles in the said cause (ad ponendum et articulandum) and for both parties to receive justice.

Latin. Draft.

No. 3005.E.

1324, July 19.

LETTER from the abbot of Wygemor' to the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye excusing himself from sitting with them to hear the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, to which they had been appointed judges by the pope. Given in the monastery of Wygemor'.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 2993.

1324, 12 Kal. August [July 21].

1. Subdean of Hereford;
2. Abbots of Dora and Wygemore and prior of Wormesleye, in the diocese of Hereford, judges delegated by the apostolic see in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one side and magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, lately archdeacon of Shropshire, on the other side.

CERTIFICATE of execution of a mandate received from the said abbots and prior and dated on the 16 and 14 Kal. August, commanding him to cite the said magister John de Ros to appear before them or other competent judges in the greater church of Hereford on the next law-day following the Feast of St. James the Apostle in the above year to make answer to the dean and chapter of Hereford. The mandate is quoted in full. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 3005.C.

1324, 12 Kal. August [July 21].

DUPLICATE of No. 2993.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 3010. 1324, 3 Kal. August [July 30].

1. Abbot of Dora, co-judge with the abbot of Wygemore and the prior of Wormesleye in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford and lately archdeacon of Salop;
2. Prior of Wormesleye.

LETTERS OF PROXY to hear the said suit, because the writer is unable to attend personally. Given in the monastery of Dora.

Latin. Stained in one corner.

No. 238. 1324, Monday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 30].

1. Richard de Hopton';
2. Walter de la halle de Parua Asperton', in marriage with Agnes, daughter of the said Richard.

GRANT in fee-farm of a meadow called Couerney near Yarkhull' lying between the meadow of Richard de Hurtisley and the meadow of William Deuereus and extending at one end to the water-course of Froma and at the other end to the meadow of Richard de Scholle, with reversion to the grantor and his lawful heirs failing heirs to the said Walter and Agnes.

Rent: one rose at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Given at Froma Haymund'.

Witnesses: Walter de Rysbury, Richard de Scholle, William Santemareys, John Pride, William Power, John Ryghyndene, Walter de lacy.

Latin.

No. 2286.

1324, August 5.

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. William son of Walter de Caple, clerk.

LEASE for life of all the land and possessions, great and small tithes belonging to the church of Baysham with its chapels, with rents, pleas and perquisites of courts and other obventions and profits pertaining to the dean and chapter in respect of the rectory of the said church and chapels, except the right of presentation to the said church when vacant.

Rent: sixty-three marks annually. The lessee shall also pay annually to the prior of Kylpec a pension of twenty shillings, and he shall repair and maintain the buildings and chancels of the church and chapels, and hand back the land sown and tilled at the end of the term. He shall have house-bote and hay-bote in the wood of the dean and chapter. The lessee shall be removed and his goods and chattels distrained in the event of the non-observance of the covenants.

Mainpernors: John Coly, William de Aueraniston'(?), John de Leche, Hugh le Luttle, John called le Persoun, and William de Westenhawe. [Added after the date:] The said William shall clean the ditch of the curia at his own cost and enclose the curia and keep it in repair to the end of the term.

Latin. Three seals. Torn.

No. 3015.

1324, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Laurence the martyr [August 14].

DEPOSITIONS of the witnesses of the dean and chapter of Hereford in the cause of appeal between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, on the other hand, concerning certain processes and sentences brought against the said dean and chapter by magister Buxolus de Parma, canon of Tournai. The witnesses here examined on certain articles are magister Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in the diocese of Hereford, magister Stephen Noreman, clerk, magister Thomas de Orleton', clerk, magister Richard Pigoun, clerk, dominus John de Magdalena, priest and vicar-choral

No. 3015. (cont'd).

of the church of Hereford, dominus John de Whyteneye, priest, dominus Robert de Byford', priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus John de Ponde, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus William Vadlet, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus John Helle, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3003. 1324, Saturday, August 25.

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE together with a recital of previous developments in the dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford. Magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, had presented certain apostolic letters to the abbots of Dora and Wygemore and to the prior of Wormesleye. The tenor of the said apostolic letters was as follows:- Pope Clement V, wishing to honour Arnald, cardinal priest of St. Prisca's, authorised all clerics who served in the household of the said Arnald to continue to receive the profits and fruits of their ecclesiastical benefices as though they were resident in the same. The said cardinal, wishing that magister John de Ros should benefit from this indulgence, committed to magister Buxolus de Parma, canon of Tournai, the task of ensuring that the fruits, rents, and profits of the prebend of the said magister John in the church of Hereford should be paid to him, with the exception of the daily distributions, as long as he remained in the service of the said cardinal. Though the said magister John had received the issues of his prebend as directed above from the date of the indult, the said magister Buxolus had exceeded his authority and ordered the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay to the said magister John those issues called great commons as well, which were paid only to canons resident in the said church. A sentence of excommunication and interdict was threatened against them if they did not comply. Whereupon the said dean and chapter appealed to the apostolic see. The Pope (John XXII) directed the abbots of Dora and Wygemore and the prior of Wormesleye to inquire into the dispute and dispense justice. The papal mandate was given at Avignon 5 Ides May, 1324. The said proctor of the dean and chapter then requested the commissaries to proceed in

No. 3003. (cont'd).

accordance with the apostolic letters. The commissaries commanded the said magister John to appear before them. (For the next developments, see No.2997, dated 17 July 1324). The proctor of the dean and chapter then brought forward ten witnesses to prove his allegations, and a day was appointed for exhibiting and bringing forward all matters concerning the dispute. On which day, the party of the dean and chapter exhibited four instruments, and the party of the said magister John did not speak against them. Then the judges assigned a suitable term to make their sentence known. Magister Walter de Maddeleye represented the dean and chapter, and magister Geoffrey de Reygate, substitute of magister William de Ros, represented magister John de Ros. The judges then deliver their definitive sentence as follows:- The said dean and chapter and their proctor have proved their intention in their libel. The said magister Buxolus de Parma has proceeded wrongly, and the appeal of the dean and chapter is justified. The sentences of excommunication and suspension brought against the dean and chapter are of no effect. The great commons are the daily distributions which are not owing to the said magister John de Ros. This sentence was promulgated in the greater church of Hereford.

Witnesses: magistri Adam Murymouth', canon of Exeter, Thomas de Orleton', canon in the collegiate church of Westbur' in the diocese of Worcester, William de Fowehop', commissary of Adam, bishop of Hereford, Hugh de Thornhagh', and John de Radenhale, notaries public, domini John called Helle and Walter de Tyberton', chaplains, vicars in the said church.

Latin. Torn in one fold.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp.203-07; see also No. 3154, dated the same day].

No. 3012.

1324, August 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the deliberations of the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye, the abbot of Wyggemor' excusing himself, judges appointed by the apostolic see in the suit

No. 3012. (cont'd).

between the dean and chapter of Hereford, represented by magister Walter de Maddeleye, substitute for magister Thomas de Boleye, and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, represented by magister Gilbert de Raygate, substitute for magister Williem de Ros, archdeacon of Salop. The apostolic letters appointing the said judges are quoted in full (See No.3005.B). The libel of the dean and chapter is then quoted in full. The definitive sentence of the judges in the suit is then quoted in full. (See No. 3003, dated 25 August 1324).

Witnesses: magistri Adam Murymouth', canon of Exeter, Thomas de Orleton', canon in the collegiate church of Westbury in the diocese of Worcester, William de Fowehope, commissary of Adam, bishop of Hereford, John de Radenhale, notary public, domini John Helle and Walter de Tyberton', priests and vicars in the church of Hereford.

Latin. Stained in one fold.

No. 3154.

1324, August 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the definitive sentence of the abbot of Dora, the prior of Wormesleye, and the abbot of Wyggemor', judges deputed by the apostolic see in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, papal chaplain, and canon of Hereford, concerning certain revenues and emoluments claimed by the said magister John. The sentence is pronounced in favour of the dean and chapter.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.203-07; see also No.3003, dated the same day].

No. 2885. 1324, Tuesday next after the Feast of
St. Bartholomew [August 28].

MEMORANDUM of Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon and canon of the church of Hereford, undertaking to re-sell to the dean and chapter of the said church, if they should so desire, a book in two volumes described as liber hostien' in lectura [i.e. by Henry of Segusio, usually called Hostiensis], which he had purchased from them for the sum of twenty pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.202-3; see also National Library of Wales Journal, Winter 1950, p.354].

No. 1908. 1324, September 17.

1. Stephan, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Gilbert ate Path', Alditha his wife, and Margaret their daughter and heir, of Colewalle.

LEASE for three lives of all that messuage and all the lands and tenements with the rents and a windmill with all their appurtenances which Walter de Parys formerly held in Colewall' and Ninelynghop'. The annual rent to be paid to the lessors in the chapter-house at Hereford is sixty shillings in the Feast of all Saints or within the eight days next following. The lessees bind all their goods and possessions for the due payment of the said rent to be distrained when necessary by the bailiff of the lessors. In case of non-payment of the rent, the lessors may re-enter upon their property. The lessees are to maintain the tenements and buildings in good repair, at their own cost. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: magister Thomas de Chaund', archdeacon(?), dominus Thomas de Penebrug', treasurer, magister Thomas de Orletone, chancellor, dominus James de Henlee, magister Adam Carbonel, magister William de Wyk', penitentiary, and dominus Walter Careles, canons in the said church, Robert de Masinton', John de Kemes', William de Schireburn', John de la Pathe.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2066. 1324/5, Thursday next after the Feast of
St. Mathias the Apostle [February 28].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. John Spark.

LEASE for life of a messuage in Hereford lying between the lane leading from the church of St. Peter of Hereford to the cathedral church and the tenement formerly of John Cacche.

Rent: fifteen shillings towards the obit of dominus Adam Reynin, formerly canon of Hereford, and three shillings for maintenance of a lamp in the chapel of St. Mary, and two shillings to the prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford annually. It is stipulated that the lessee shall maintain a suitable lamp in lieu of the said rent of three shillings as it had been maintained in the past, and maintain the messuage in proper repair. Given in the chapter house at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2067. 1324/5, Thursday next after the Feast of
St. Mathias the Apostle [February 28].

COUNTERPART of No. 2066.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1750. 1324/5, Monday next before the Feast of St.
Gregory [March 11].

1. Adam Beneth de Ledebur';
2. Richard Beherd' of the same place and Alena, his wife.

GRANT of a piece of arable land with its appurtenances lying in Ledebur' Forreyn in the field called Estonorusfeld' between the land of Henry de la Keldepirie and that of the brethren of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledebur', and extending at one end to the place called Brankewallnssich' and at the other to the land of Matilda de Estonor'. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Walter de Westone, Roger Estker, (William ~~deleted~~) Stephen Estker, William le Broy, Henry the pelterer.

Latin.

No. 325. 1324/5, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 13].

1. Sibil daughter of William Deme de Parva Thinghulle, formerly wife of William Body of the same, widow;
2. Alice her daughter.

RELEASE of a croft with a parrock in the lower part thereof and a meadow called Hobbenhale. Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Preston', John Deuereus, Hugh de Hullanton', Hugh de Maune, Henry de Sutton', Walter Kempe de Felton', Walter le la lone de Sutton', Robert le longe de Sutton', Hugh Wrenon.

Latin.

No. 1374. 1325, April 11.

RECEIPT given by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford for eight marks received by the hand of Nicholas de Kaerwent, the bishop's clerk, for procurations arising from his visitation in the churches of Baysham and Dudlebury during the year 1324. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 538. 1325, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Augustine [May 30, assuming that Augustine, apostle of the English, is intended].

1. Nicholas de Boclond;
2. Henry Partrych' de Netherbollinghope.

AGREEMENT to cancel a quitclaim of twenty-four acres of land in Netherbollinghope made by the said Henry (see No. 536 dated 1318, Friday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity) provided the said Henry grants the said Nicholas a release of an annual rent of two shillings and a penny halfpenny due to the lord in chief and issuing out of twenty-four acres of land in Netherbollinghope. Given at Bollinghope.

Witnesses: Peter de la Wer, Nicholas Careles, Adam Apeweys, William Jones, John son of Gilbert.

Latin.

No. 2990. 1325, Sunday the Feast of the Holy Trinity
[June 2].

1. William de Ros, archdeacon of Shropshire in the church of Hereford, and John de la Pounce, proctors of magister John de Ros;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for fifty marks in part payment of three hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter was bound to the said John de Ros by reason of an agreement made between the said parties through the mediation of magister Adam Murymouth', proctor of the said dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1798. 1326, Tuesday next before the Feast of the Apostles Philipp and James [April 29].

1. Adam Benet of Ledbury;
2. Richard Berde of the same place, Alena his wife, and Thomas their son.

GRANT of four selions of land with their appurtenances lying in the field called Pesebruggisfild between the land of the rector of the lower hall (inferioris aule) of Ledbury and the land of Roger Esiger, and extending to the land formerly of Walter de Abbenhale; and of sixteen butts of land with their appurtenances lying in the field called Estenoverisfild between the land of Richard Coleuille and the land of Henry le Skynnare, and extending from the land of John Thorban to the land of William Balle. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Roger Esiger, Walter de Weston', Stephan Esiger, William le Broy, Henry de Undurdonne.
Latin.

No. 1799. 1326, Monday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam [May 12].

1. Adam Benet of Ledbury;
2. Richard Berde of Ledbury, Alena his wife, and Thomas their son.

QUITCLAIM of the lands listed in No.1798 dated 29 April 1326.

Witnesses: the same as in No.1798.

Latin.

No. 3011. 1326, Sunday, the Feast of the Holy Trinity [May 18].

1. William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, and John de la Ponde, proctors of magister John de Ros;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for fifty marks in part payment of three hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter were bound to the said magister John de Ros by reason of a covenant made between them through the mediation of magister Adam Murymouth', proctor of the said dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1527. [1326], post September 19.

PRECEPT of Richard Wroth', custos of the hundred of Wormelowe; to his bailiffs of the said hundred, to give seisin to Alice, daughter of William Rokulf, of a messuage of forty acres of land and a mill in Deweswalle. The said Alice has recovered the said messuage against John de Brideport' and Isabella, his wife, through an assize between them held before the said Richard at the Hundred of Wormelowe on Friday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the above year.

Latin.

No. 392. [1327-1377]?, Edward III, Sunday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary.

1. Walter de Stredene the elder;
2. Agnes, his daughter.

GRANT of one parcel of land with its appurtenances in Caychesfeld lying in width between the land of Walter de Co'mede(?) and the highway, and in length from the land of Richard de Olebroke(?) to that of William de Stredene, chaplain; also the reversion of a parcel of land lying in the same field in width between the land of John de Reued and the land held as dowry by Juliana relict of Nicholas Cays; which parcels William son of Richard de la brugge and Adam his brother held of the grantor for the term of their lives. Given at Newent.

Witnesses: Richard de H'telan'de, John de Ocle, Walter de Stredene, junior, Walter Martol', John de la Schawe.
Latin. Faded.

No. 1713. 1326/7, Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 8].

BOND of Godfrey Morice and Matilda his wife to preserve unharmed from all injury and loss domina Sibyl, widow of dominus Alan de Plukenet, who has granted to them all the lands and tenements in Estgeyng in Berkshire which she held as a dowry. Given at La Mersche iuxta Yeuele.

Latin.

No. 1432. 1327, April 26.

INDULGENCE offered by James, bishop of Exeter, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who give or bequeath of their possessions to the support of the church of the blessed Ethelbert at Hereford. Given at Petresheghes.

Latin.

No. 322. 1327, Thursday next after the Feast of
Ethelbert [May 21].

1. Walter le Frensshe and Hugh Pecok', chaplains;
2. Roger Bodi and Amphyllis (Amflusia) his wife.

GRANT of thirty-five acres of land, two acres of meadow, two acres of pasture and two parts of a messuage in Parva Thinghulle, and also common of pasture with two cows and live-stock in the lands, meadows and pastures of the lord of Parva Thinghulle as William Bodi, father of the said Roger was accustomed to have, with remainders successively to the heirs male of the said Roger and his wife, Alice their daughter, and the rightful heirs of the said Roger. Moreover they grant that the seventeen and a half acres of land, one acre of meadow, one acre of pasture and the third part of a messuage which Sibil, formerly wife of the said William Bodi, holds as her dowry of grantors' inheritance in the said vill and which after the decease of the said Sibil should revert to the grantors, should be retained by the said Roger and Amphyllis and their heirs male, with remainder to the said Alice after the death of the said Sibil and Amphyllis, and the lawful heirs of the said Roger. Given at Parva Thinghull'.

Witnesses: Richard de Maurdyn, John de Bradefeld', John Deuereus, John de Houton', John de Preston', Walter le Brut, John de Withinton'.

Latin. One edge mutilated.

No. 2068. 1327, May 26.

INSTITUTION by Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same, of obit services for dominus John de Ros, bishop of Carlisle, formerly canon of Hereford, to be held annually in the said church on 5 Non. March during his lifetime and thereafter on his obit day, in consideration of the fact that he had cancelled a debt of one hundred pounds owing to him by the chapter. It is agreed to pay annually from their treasury forty shillings to the canons present at the obit and twenty shillings to the vicars and clerks of the choir. Given at the chapter-house of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.196].

No. 409. 1327, Monday the Feast of the Passion of
the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. John Dewy;
2. Ralph Dewy, his brother, and Alice, his wife.

QUITCLAIM of a messuage and the moiety of a croft in the suburbs of Hereford in Wyneston', the messuage lying between the grantor's land and the land of Stephen de Skydemor' and extending to the highway at either end, and the moiety lying between the grantor's land and the highway and extending from the highway as far as the land of Adam le Shepherde. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Gantron, William le Bonde, James de Hunderton', Henry de la Grene, Henry le Shepherde, Thomas Pigon(?), Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 492. 1327, October 18.

1. Joan de Bohun, domina de Kylpek;
2. The church of the Blessed Mary and St. Ethelbert, Hereford, and the dean and chapter thereof.

GRANT in frank almoign of one acre of land with appurtenances lying in Lugwardyn between the lord's wood and the land of Matilda le bonde and extending from the land of Roger de Tudenore to the land of Roger le Freynsch'. (In the warranty-clause, the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn with chapels annexed is warranted to the grantees together with the acre of land). Given at Kylpek.

Witnesses: domini Roger de Chaundos, Gilbert Talebot, Richard de Baskerville, John le Rous, William Deueros, Edmund Hakelute, Richard de Penebrugg', Roger Pichard, knights, Adam Lucas and John de Mersschton'.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 208-9].

No. 1329. 1327, October 26.

GRANT by Edward III to his squire (valettus) Richard de Munemuth' for life of the keeping of the castle of Crukuth' in Wales. Given at Notyngham.

Latin. Seal. Illegible in parts.

[See Calendar of Fine Rolls 1327-1337, p.68].

No. 2270. 1327, 2 Non. November [November 4].

BULL of pope John XXII, being a commission and mandate to the abbots of Dore and Euesham and the prior of Lanton' in the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester to confirm the grant made by the chapter of Hereford to Adam, bishop of Worcester, late bishop of Hereford, for his life of the church of Shinigfeld' and the chapel of Swalefeld' in the diocese of Salisbury, value twenty pounds, in consideration of the labours undertaken by the said bishop in the canonisation of St. Thomas, late bishop of Hereford.

Dated at Avignon.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.207-8; see also Calendar of Papal Letters, Vol. II, p.280].

No. 1327. 1327, November 5.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] stating that licence has been granted to Joan de Bohun to grant the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn which she holds of the king in chief, together with the chapels of Langaran, Henthlan, and Saint Wynard annexed to the same church, to the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford to find eight chaplains and two deacons to celebrate the mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the said church for the good estate of the king, of Isabells, queen of England, his mother, and of the said Joan, and for the souls of the

No. 1327. (cont'd).

king's ancestors and heirs. He further grants a licence to the dean and chapter to receive and hold the advowson from the said Joan, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. Given at Notyngham.

Latin. Chipped seal.

[A summary of this document is published in the Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward III, 1327-1330, p.186].

No. 1626.

[circa 1328].

RECORD OF WITPLEA heard before William de Herle and his fellow-justices de Banco at York in the term of St. Michael in the year 1328. John de Caillewe through his attorney John de Wormerde seeks against the abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester one messuage, one carrucate of land, two acres of meadow, and forty acres of woodland in Pichenecumbe, as of hereditary right. The abbot had no entry into the same before Walter le Brut, uncle of the plaintiff, had made a release of them to John de Stanedish' while of unsound mind. From the said Walter, the land descended to his sister Cecilia, and thence to the plaintiff.

The abbot, through Peter de Egosworth', his attorney, defends his right to the land, and produces a deed of quitclaim made by the plaintiff to the abbot of all his claims to the said land.

The plaintiff cannot deny the document, and judgment is given for the defendant.

Latin.

No. 2972.

1327/8, February 12.

1. Thomas de Penebrugg', treasurer of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford;
2. Magister Adam Carbonel, canon of the said church.

RECEIPT for a loan of a hundred shillings to be repaid in the house (aula) of the said magister Adam in Hereford on the feast of St. Ethelbert, the king, next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1051.

1327/8, March 5.

LETTERS PATENT of Adam, bishop of Hereford, recognising the justice of the administration of the will of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, by the executors domini John de la Felde and Roger de Breintone, canons of the church of Hereford, and absolving them from all further responsibility. A letter from the archbishop of Canterbury, dated 31 July 1320, is also quoted, granting authority for the above action to the said Adam, bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1433.

1328, April 7.

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Exeter, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the body of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and contribute of their possessions towards the maintenance of the church of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2506.

1328, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Petronilla the virgin [June 2].

FINAL AGREEMENT reached in a dispute between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and Ralph de Knulle, Robert de Bodenham, John le Brut and Alice his wife, lords of the vill of Byford', magister Hugh de Barewe, rector of the church of the said vill, Thomas de Jay, Roger Goumond the elder, Gilbert Martyn, John Arnald, John de Stokwall', Roger Goumond the younger, Richard son of Walter le Clerk of Byford' and other tenants of the said vill of Byford' concerning common of pasture in Byford' and Preston'.

Witnesses: Richard de Penebrugg', John de Frene, knights, William de Brokbury, Richard de Maunz, William de Penebrugg', Philip de Claneuogh', Richard Broche, Walter de E. deshope, William Gernoun, and others. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 342. 1329, Monday next before the Feast of St.
Dunstan the Archbishop [May 15].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Morton'.

RELEASE of lands which the said Peter held in the
lordship of Stanedisch for life. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, Henry le ket, John le
Walsche de Husmarleie, Richard atte Hoke, Stephen le Granger,
William Davy, John Hathemar', Simon de Fromelode, Nicholas
de Salle.

Latin.

No. 341. 1329, Monday next before the Feast of St.
Dunstan the Archbishop [May 15].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Mortone.

GRANT of a tenement in Stanedisch with lands, etc.,
pertaining thereto which Roger atte Walle de Eppeneye,
Agnes his wife, Agnes daughter of the said Agnes, John
atte Croyce de Eppeneye, Margery his wife, and John their
son, holds of the grantor for the term of their lives.
Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de
Husmarleie, Henry le ket, Richard atte Hoke, Stephen le
Granger, William Davy, John Hathemare, Simon de Fromelode,
Nicholas de Salle.

Latin.

No. 1194. 1329, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of the Lord [June 4].

1. Walter de Schokareswelle;
2. Richard de Karent, lord of Atherstone.

GRANT of a messuage and land in the vill and territory
of Aylestone near Atherstone. Given at Aylestone.

Witnesses: John le Pouuer, lord of Clyfford', William
de Clynton' of the same, William de Quentone of Atherstone,
Stephen de Seggesbaruue of Aylestone, John Begelyn of
Stratford'.

Latin.

No. 339. 1329, Sunday next before the Feast of St.
Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [June 25].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Mortone.

RELEASE of a messuage formerly in the tenure of John
Odyarn, father of the said Hugh Odyarn, in Stanedisch.
Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de
Husmarleie, Henry Le Ket, Richard atte hoke, Stephen le
Granger, William Dauy, John Hathemar', Simon de Fromelode,
Nicholas de Salle.

Latin. Seal.

No. 340. 1329, Wednesday the Vigil of the Feast of
St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [June 28].

1. Peter Engelond de Morton';
2. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch.

LEASE for life of a messuage, etc., which the said Peter
Engelond had of the gift of the said Hugh Odyarn in
Stanedisch excepting two houses in the close of the same,
viz., a grange and bakehouse with a piece of land lying
between the two aforesaid houses and with three selions
of lands lying in length from the aforesaid bakehouse as
far as the river-bank (riparia) with freedom of entry

No. 340. (cont'd).

and egress; land in Chermecroft excepting one acre there in the west part, land in le Syche excepting one acre there lying near the land in the tenure of Phillip le Bonde, land in Lynchfeld excepting one acre there lying in the east part, and a croft of arable land called Portmannescroft.

Rent: eight shillings annually. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, Henry le Ket, Richard atte Hoke, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Simon de Fromelode.

Latin.

No. 2914. 1329, Saturday next after the Feast of Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [July 1].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Walter Carles.

LEASE for life of the manors of Buricourt and Wodecourt which they had of the grant of dominus Peter de Aqua blan[ca].

Rent: thirty-five marks to the dean and chapter, eleven pounds six shillings and eightpence to, and to two chaplains celebrating in the church of Hereford for the soul of the said bishop ten marks.

Latin. Seal. One edge torn off.

No. 1375. 1329, Saturday, July 15.

AGREEMENT made between Adam, bishop of Worcester, and Stephen, dean, and the chapter of Hereford. The church of Schinyngfeld' with the chapel of Swalefeld' had long been leased to the said dominus Adam as long as he was bishop of Hereford at an annual rent of twenty pounds. When the said dominus Adam became bishop of Worcester, the lease was renewed to him for his lifetime on the same terms. But when he learned through magistri Richard de Vernoun, and Roger de Breynton', canons of the church of Hereford,

No. 1375. (cont'd).

of the ruinous condition of that church, dominus Adam offered to pay an additional twenty pounds of annual rent to be used for the fabric of the church and for no other purpose. He further bound himself to support all the burdens falling upon the said church and chapel, as was contained in the first articles of agreement. Given at Bredon', in the diocese of Worcester.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.209-10].

No. 2163.

1329/30, March 6.

APPROPRIATION by Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, to Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford, of the church of Lugwardyn with the chapels of Langaran, Saint Wainards and Hentlan, alienated by licence of the king at the instance of Joan de Bohun and Thomas de Chaundoy, archdeacon of Hereford, the said Joan de Bohun having granted also to the dean and chapter one acre of land in Lugwardyn lying between the lord's wood and the land of Matilda le bonde and extending from the land of Roger de Tudenore as far as the land of Roger le Frenshe, the dean and chapter to enter and possess the said church and chapels after the death or resignation of magister Henry de Shorne, rector of the church, in accordance with the ordinances (specified in detail) for the collection of the fruits and rents of the said church and chapels, the appointment of vicars to serve the same, and the provision of eight priests, one deacon and two sub-deacons to conduct services and celebrate mass in the church of Hereford, and the distribution of the income issuing from the church of Lugwardyn and the said chapels among the various priests and the fabric of the cathedral church.

Latin. Hole in the middle

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.210-213].

No. 3202.

1329/30, March 6.

ORDINANCE of Bishop Thomas [Charlton] providing that the revenues of Lugwardine, which, with its dependent chapelries, had lately passed under the control of the dean and chapter, should henceforth, after due provision for the maintenance of a vicar, be used for the provision of vicars choral in the cathedral church. The residue is to pass to the fabric fund of the cathedral church.

Latin. A late and defective copy.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.210-13].

No. 2165.

1329/30, March 20.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] confirming the licence dated 5 November 1327 for the alienation in mortmain by Joan de Bohoun to the dean and chapter of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, of the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn, held in chief, with the chapels of Langaran, Henthlan and St. Waynard, thereto annexed, to find eight chaplains and two deacons to celebrate the mass of the Virgin in their church, for the good estate of the king, Isabella, Queen of England, and the said Joan, and for the souls of the king's ancestors and heirs, with further licence for the dean and chapter to appropriate the church; ratifying also the grant by the said Joan of one acre of land in Lugwardyn to the dean and chapter and granting a licence to the dean and chapter to assign the said advowson and one acre of land to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary, canon in the church of St. Ethelbert, to find eight chaplains and two deacons for the purposes specified above, with the provision that the remainder of the revenue should go to the fabric of the church of St. Ethelbert.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.213-215].

No. 2166. 1330 (sic for 1331), Tuesday the morrow
of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary
[March 26].

1. S., dean, and chapter of the church of Hereford, to whom the church of Lugwardyn is appropriated;
2. Phillip de Treradon, chaplain.

AGREEMENT to lease for six years for forty-four marks annually the tithes of the chapels of Henthlan, Dewechirch', Scholle and Treysshak', annexed to the church of Lugwardyn, with mortuaries, oblations and other profits. The lessor binds himself to pay the specified sum at certain terms; he shall maintain all the burdens of the chapels except the tenth of the pope and king, cause the chapels to be properly served, maintain the buildings and chancels, cultivate and sow the lands attached to the chapels and hand them over at the end of the term properly sown; it is also agreed that the tithe corn belonging to the chapels should be stored in the fundus of the church or in the barns, and not transferred to a lay fee.

Mainpernors: Roger de Attlegwynt', chaplain, Roger de Solers, William Hakelut', William de Abenhal, David ap Knaython, William son of William.

Witnesses: dominus Richard de Waskeruil, dominus Richard de Penebrugg', knights, Walter Marmyon, John de Badesshawe, Adam Lucas, John Marmyon. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1817. 1330, April 10.

ORDINANCE of Thomas [de Charleton], bishop of Hereford, for the appropriation of the parish church of Lugwardine with the chapels of Llangaran, St. Waynard, and Henllan annexed for the purpose of making better provision for the celebration of the mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, of increasing the number of ministers in the cathedral church of Hereford for the celebration of the usual services of the church, and of contributing to the maintenance of the fabric of the said cathedral church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

[Printed in Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp. 34-40].

No. 1521. 1330, Monday, the Feast of St. George
the martyr [April 23].

DEFEASANCE to a bond in twenty pounds made between John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and John de Ypre. If the said abbot and convent shall enjoy the possession of certain lands and tenements for the full term of thirty years according to a demise made to them by the said John de Ypre, the bond shall be void. Otherwise, it shall retain its force. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2089. 1330, July 1.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and the chapter of the same of the following charters: (1) Grant from Thomas, bishop of Hereford, by consent of Stephen, dean, and the chapter of Hereford, to dominus Walter de la Bache, perpetual vicar in the church of Hereford, who had received a royal licence for the alienation in mortmain (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1327-1330, p.444), of a licence to give and assign two messuages, one carucate of land, six acres of meadow, two acres of pasture and a rent of sixteen shillings and six pence in Kentisshorbocote and Netherschelwyk' held of the bishop and one messuage in Hereford held of the dean and chapter in capite to two chaplains to celebrate divine service daily for his soul and the souls of his parents, ancestors and others in the chapel of St. Katherine near the bishop's palace in Hereford, and to present the two chaplains to the said chantry during his (Walter's) lifetime, and thereafter the chaplains and their successors to be presented by the dean and chapter; the chaplains to do suit of court and tender all rents, etc., due to the bishop and the dean and chapter in respect of the said messuages and lands.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard Haueringe, precentor, Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon, Thomas de Orleton, chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', dominus Walter Karles, canons, dominus Thomas de

No. 2089. (cont'd).

Gayton', knight, Thomas de la Barre, and Robert de Hompton. Dated at Ros, 6 June 1330. (2) Grant from Walter de la Bache, by the licences specified in (1), to domini John de Aka and John called le Peer de Bellymare, priests, who shall celebrate divine service as described in (1), of two messuages, etc., in Kentyssheborcote and Nethereschelwyk' held of the bishop in capite and one messuage in the city of Hereford situated in vico castri between the tenement of the dean and chapter and the tenement of Richard Herui and extending from the highway as far as the tenement formerly of Phillip le Walsche, which messuage is held in capite of the dean and chapter; the chaplains to do suit of court and render all services pertaining to the properties to the bishop and the dean and chapter. Grantor makes the following ordinations: that the chaplains and their successors shall be presented by him to the dean and chapter whilst he is alive and then admitted to the chantries by the dean and chapter; after his death the dean and chapter shall have the right to fill any vacancy in the chantries; on admission the chaplains shall take oath to celebrate the services in person as far as possible and when they are prevented from doing so they shall provide suitable chaplains to perform the chantry services aforesaid; the chaplains shall be present in person daily at matins and at all other canonical hours with the other chaplains of the said chapel; however, the grantor does not intend to burden them to such extent that they cannot arrange and prepare their usual business when necessary for the purpose of tilling and harvesting; they shall also be visited and corrected by the dean and chapter as the other chaplains of the said chapel; they and their successors shall celebrate divine services daily for the grantor whilst he is alive and after his death they shall do so for the dead, viz., for his soul specially and by name, and for the souls of his parents and benefactors, the aforesaid bishop and his parents and ancestors, and the dean and chapter and all the faithful dead, except on such days as the mass of the Virgin Mary is said and Sundays and feast days when a collect shall be specially said for him.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard de Hauerynge, precentor, Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon, Thomas de Horleton, chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', Walter Karles, John de la Felde, William de

No. 2089. (cont'd).

Wyk', penitentiary, Adam Carbonel, Roger de Breynton', William de Fowehope, and John de Ew, canons, Thomas de Gayton, knight, Thomas de Barre, and Robert de Hompton', Thomas Tope, and Walter de Hompton', bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Richard de Maurdyn, John de Bradefelde, William le Brut, William le Stede, John le Clerk' de Holemare, Henry de Underwode. Dated at Hereford, 6 June 1330.

Witnesses to the confirmation: Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard the precentor, Thomas the archdeacon, Thomas the chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', John de la Felde, Adam Carbonel, William the penitentiary, Walter Karles, Roger de Breynton', William de Fowehope, and John de Ew, canons, Robert de Hompton', Thomas Tope and Walter de Hompton', bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Richard Monyword, William de Clehungre, Thomas Hamund, and Simon le Bruyn, citizens of Hereford. Dated at Hereford in the chapter.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2607. 1330, Sept. 26.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, principal collector in his diocese of the four years' tenth lately imposed by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the first payment of the said tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2729. 1330, September 28.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, chief collector in his diocese, to be sub-collectors of the tenth for four years lately imposed by Pope John XXII;
2. Rector of Lugwardyn.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Michael in the present year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1711. 1330, 12 Kal. November [October 21].

LETTER from Gaucelin, bishop of Albano, to the bishop of Worcester, to absolve John de Thormerton', priest of the diocese of Worcester, from a sentence of excommunication passed against him, and from the offence of celebrating divine service whilst under the said sentence of excommunication. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 2730. 1330, November 10.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, chief collector in his diocese, to be sub-collectors of the tenth for four years lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the said tenth of their property in the aforesaid diocese of Hereford for the second term of the first year of the said period of four years, viz. for the term of St. Martin in the present year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 644. 1330, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Edmund [November 22].

1. John de Homptone de Luyde son of Roger de Homptone;
2. Dominus John de Nortone, chaplain.

GRANT of three acres of arable land in Luyde Muchegros and Luyde Godefray, viz., two acres lying in the field of Luyde Muchegros called Aldefeld between the land of Henry le Holdere and the land of Richard de la Beere and extending from the way called Borlamwey as far as the land of Hugh le Sergeant, and the third acre lying in the field of Luyde Godefray called Westfeld between the land formerly of Hugh de Shelwyke and the land of William Ballard and extending from the common way as far as the land of Agnes de Arundel. Given at Luyde Muchegros.

Witnesses: Richard de la Beere, Richard le Miners, William le Brut, Henry de Brunshope, William Ballard.

Latin.

No. 2259.

1330, December 10.

LETTERS PATENT of King Edward III exemplifying the statute of 10 Edward II touching the liberties and privileges granted to the clergy, for which see Statutes of the Realm, Vol. 1, pp.171-174.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 395.

1330/1, Monday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary the Virgin [February 4].

1. John son of Phillip de Leoministria;
2. Hugh de la Halle, citizen of Hereford, and Sibil, his wife.

GRANT in exchange for five selions of land lying within the liberty of Hereford in the field of Wynestone, of a curtilage lying in the suburbs of Hereford between the curtilage of the said Hugh and the land belonging to the almshouse of Hereford and extending from the land of Roger atte Tounesende and the land of Alan de Leyntwardyn as far as the land of the said Hugh. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Hunderton', Adam de Etone, Ralph Don, Walter Gautron, Phillip de Dunemore, John Roleg, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 496.

1330/1, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 7].

1. David Broun;
2. John de la Halle de Hereford' and Dionisia his wife.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bertonestret which the said David Broun held for life per curialitatem Angl' after the death of Christina formerly his wife. Given at Hereford.

No. 496. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Thomas Tebaud, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Walter de Wircestr', Nicholas Steuenes, John Gurdon, Nicholas de Troye, baker (pistor), Richard atte Barre, Roger de Ledebur', Walter le hopere, Hugh the clerk.
Latin.

No. 2608. 1331, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 15].

1. Thomas de Boley, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirteen shillings and four pence in respect of an annual pension due for the term of the Feast of Easter last past. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2609. 1331, June 24.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. The rector of Lugwardyn.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence for the first term, viz. the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the second year of the sforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2684. 1331, June 24.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the said tenth for the term of St. John the Baptist, viz. for the first term of the second year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2164. 1331, July 22.

ORDINANCES of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, touching the church of Lugwardyn with the chapels of Langaran', St. Waynard',^{and} Henthlan', appropriated to the dean and chapter of Hereford: that the vicar shall be instituted by the bishop on the presentation of the dean and chapter to the said church and chapels, which he shall duly serve; the vicar and his successors shall have all the houses belonging to the church of Lugwardyn except the granges, gate and ground of the house near the gate towards the church which shall remain to the dean and chapter; the vicar and his successors shall have all the land of the demesne of the said church and a certain piece of garden near the buildings according to the boundaries lately agreed upon; the vicar and his successors shall have a third part of the great tithes and hay of the church of Lugwardyn, they shall have the altarage belonging to the said church and chapels, oblations, mortuaries, and other small tithes but not the hay and great sheaves of corn within and without the closes; the vicar and his successors shall bear the ordinary and extraordinary burdens of the said church and chapels except the tenth and the repair of the chancels of the said church and chapels and the finding and repair of the books of the same, which the dean and chapter shall do. Dated at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 1699. 1331, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 26].

1. Peter Engelsond of Mortone;
2. Roger Abraham, rector of the church of Frethorne, and John Hathemar' of Longeneye.

GRANT of all the lands which the grantor held of the gift of Hugh Odyarn of Stanedisch lying in the fields between Mortone and Eppeneye and in the fields of Churlecroft, Siche, and in Vynchfeld; also of all the lands which the grantor held of the gift of Walter le Heward of Whitenhurste within the lordship of Whitenhurste in the fields called Bytwenepulle and Westfeld. Given at Eppeneye.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Simon de Fromelod', Nicholas de Salle, John Hugoun, Stephen le Granger, Robert Agu.

Latin.

No. 2685. 1331, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 6].

1. Roger de Chaundos, sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for eight pounds ten shillings raised from the goods of the said dean and chapter for the use of Giles le Taillour of Hereford by reason of a writ of the king to be returned before the king's justices at Westminster. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 650. 1331, Monday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius the martyr [October 7].

1. Henry Fot' de Tybriton';
2. John de Henleye, vicar of Maddeleye.

GRANT of one virgate of land with a mill in la Bach'. Given at la Bach'.

Witnesses: Walter de Dunre, William ap Rees, Roger de Tybriton, William Bernard, Adam le Vreynsh'.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2248.

1331, October 11.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] granting to Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon of Hereford, licence to alienate in mortmain to the dean and chapter of Hereford one messuage, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow and a rent of three shillings in the suburb of Hereford, and an acre and a half of land in Homme Lacy and Preston'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1330-1334, p.178].

No. 651.

1331, Tuesday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 5].

1. John de Henleye, vicar of Maddeleye;
2. Henry Fot de Tybriton'.

GRANT of a messuage and one virgate of land with a water mill in la Bach', with remainders to John son of Henry Fot and his heirs, Robert brother of the said John and his heirs, Hugh brother of the said Robert and his heirs, and Richard brother of the said Hugh and his heirs. Given at la Bach'.

Witnesses: Walter de Dunre, Roger de Tybriton', Hugh de Wornile(?), William de Ploufeld', Walter Cole, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2610.

1331, November 10.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the second term, viz. for the term of St. Martin in the second year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1246. 1331, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Thomas Apostle [December 17].

1. Adam de Nortone;
2. James de Hundertone.

GRANT of three acres of land in the field of Haseleye between the land of dominus Richard de Penebrugge and the land of Hugh de la Calewe on one side and the land of Walter Gautron and the land of the said dominus Richard de Penebrugge on the other side and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said dominus Richard de Penebrugge and the land of Hugh de la Calewe.

Witnesses: Walter Gautron, Hugh de la Calewe, Hugh de la Halle, Adam de Eton, Roger de Hunderton', Henry de Poteston', Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 1487. 1331, Sunday, the Feast of Saint Thomas, martyr [December 29].

1. William de Staundon';
2. Magister Thomas de Chaundos.

GRANT of all his double-enclosure together with a channel of water (see No. 1486) lying in Preston' super Wavam at Oldemull' between the land of Gilbert le Whelere de Maddeley and the Wye, and extending from the double-enclosure of Walter de Cobleton' to the Wye, as is shown by the boundary marks; this grant is made for the lifetime of the grantor and of Isabella, his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger de Chaundos, knight, Roger Ragoun, Adam Lucas, William de Frome, John Ragoun, John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin.

No. 348. 1331/2, Thursday next after Epiphany [January 9].

1. Richard Dastyn of Grete near Wynchecombe;
2. John de Schokereswelle of Clifford' Chaumbrer on the Stour.

BOND for the payment of an annual rent of twenty pounds in respect of lands in Clifford'. Given at Clifford'.

Witnesses: Walter Schokereswelle, Peter de Wynecote, Thomas Beaumont', William de Cliue of Chaueringworthe.

Latin.

No. 1767. 1331/2, January 27.

WRIT of Edward III directed to the sheriff of the county of Hereford. The writ recites that at an assize-court held at Hereford on Saturday next before the Feast of St. George the martyr in the year 1330, damages of one hundred pounds were awarded to Roger, son of Roger Ragoun and Alice his wife, against John de Langeton', Joanna his wife, and Isabella his daughter, Robert de Shengelton', Hamo Turbelvill', Richard Scurlagge, William Helpeston', William le Hunte, Hugh Launtel', John ap Waltier, David ap Waltier, Llewelyn ap Yevan, David ap Yevan, Robert Blakeneye, Walter Smyth, chaplain, Walter Joye, chaplain, David Scurlagg', John Dunwrenche, Walter Beneyt, Thomas Heyne, Richard Kyst (or Kyft), John Carnwarch'lan, and Thomas his son, Bartholomew le Lougharne, and John his son, William Kygour, Robert Kygour, Richard le Lange, Thomas Perkyn, John Dounharri, Daukynn' Yewyn, John le Sumnor, David Thleget, William Voghan ap Phelip' ap Howel, John le Noreys, and William his brother, Morgan Thloyd, Thomas ap Aram(?), Thomas de Avene, John de Avne(?), Llewelyn de Hunteley, John ap Wylm, Henry de Wolles, David ap Eneas, Griffin Keithlyn, Thomas ap Eynon, John Kenewrek', William Theu, Maurice Quar de Kelvay, and John Kyst' (or Kyft'), by reason of their disseisin of the said Roger and Alice in respect of certain tenements in Swyneseye, Oystremouth', Penuedou, and Lougharne in Gower in Wales. Later the said Roger and Alice pointed out that ninety-one pounds six shillings and eightpence remained to be paid. Whereupon the king ordered the sheriff of Herefordshire to cite the said John de Langeton' and the others to appear before the king's court on the fifteenth day after the Feast of St. Martin in the same year to give reason why the said sum should not be levied on their lands and chattels in the bailiwick of Hereford. But the said John de Langeton'

No. 1767. (cont'd).

and the others did not appear. Whereupon the court gave execution in favour of the said Roger and Alice concerning the said damages. But the said Roger, son of Roger Ragoun, died before execution could be carried out, and Alice his wife married Thomas de Sheynton'. The said Thomas and Alice then petitioned that a suitable remedy be provided for them. The king therefore commands his sheriff of Herefordshire to cite the said John de Langeton' and all the others to appear before the king's Court three weeks after Easter-day to show reason why the said sum should not be levied from the lands and chattels of the said John de Langeton' and all the others within the bailiwick of Hereford, and to receive the findings of the court. Witness: G. de Scrop at Westminster.

The ENDORSEMENT, dated three weeks after Easter in the year 1332 is to the effect that, on that day, the sheriff returned that the said John de Langeton' and all the others were possessed of no lands or tenements within his bailiwick whereon they could be summoned. Execution was then renewed to the said Thomas and Alice.

The last sentence of the original writ has been crossed out, and further orders have been interlined above, recording the above endorsement, and ordering the sheriff to raise (fieri facias) the outstanding damages on the properties of the said John de Langeton' and all the others within his bailiwick, and to bring the said moneys before the king's Court in the Octaves of the Feast of St. Michael to be delivered to the said Thomas and Alice. This addition, which is dated 9 July 1332 at Westminster is witnessed by R. de Wylughby.

Latin. Used as draft.

No. 2087. 1332, March 26.

ORDINANCE of frater William, prior of Wormesleye, and the convent of the same, being mindful of the zeal and benefactions of domini Nicholas de Reygate, formerly treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and William de Breynton', rector of the church of Mordiford, towards them, that frater John de Avuebury, their fellow canon and brother, shall be pledged to celebrate divine service

No. 2087. (cont'd).

daily while he lives in the church of Wormesleye for the said Nicholas and William and their parents and benefactors, and after his death or incapacity they will cause the services to be celebrated by another suitable brother of the convent, presented by them to the dean and chapter of Hereford or in the absence of the dean to the ebdomadarius and chapter to be chosen. If they postpone presentation for one month or more, they promise to pay a hundred shillings for each month that thus elapses^{and} during which divine service is not completed to the dean and chapter towards the fabric fund of the church of Hereford. They grant the right to distrain for the payment of the said fine and place themselves, their church of Wormesleye and all the parish churches appropriated to them in the diocese of Hereford under ecclesiastical interdict until full payment thereof is made, if the covenants should be broken. Given in the chapter-house at Wormesleye.

Latin. Part of seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.215-216].

No. 1862. 1332, September 20.

MANDATE of King Edward [III] to his escheator [in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Salop, S[t]afford] (?), and the Marches of Wales] to inquire whether the grant of a messuage and two and a half acres of land in Gloucester, Upton', and Chirchesdon', which Edmond de Banerton' proposes to make to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester in part payment of an annual rent of twenty pounds which the king had granted in fee-farm to the said abbot and convent, will be to the detriment of the king or of others; and if so, to ascertain the exact details of the harm to the king or others; and to ascertain what lands and tenements the said Edmond will still have, and whether they will be sufficient for him to discharge all his accustomed services.

Given at Westminster.

Latin.

No. 1863. 1332, October 12.

INQUISITION held at Gloucester before Roger de Chandos, escheator of King Edward III in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Salop, S [t] aff [ord] (?), and the Marches of Wales, in accordance with the writ of the king contained in No. 1862, dated 20 September 1332. Present at the inquisition are William de Wyht, John Bokelor, William de Poterne, Hugh de Foye, Adam Blacmon, Henry Brid, John de Clifford, John Sonty, Richard Bradestok', Richard Dustyn, Richard Pode, and John Lamput, jury (*iurati*). They say that the proposed grant of Edmond de Banerton' to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester would not be injurious to the king nor to others. The said lands are held of the said abbot and convent at an annual rent of four shillings and four pence, and suit of court twice annually. The said lands have an annual value of six shillings and eight pence. There is no other mesne tenant between the king and the said Edmond. The said Edmond still holds one messuage and one carucate of land in Banerton' in the county of Hereford which are held of Edward de Wonn(?) at an annual rent of five shillings, and rents to the value of twenty-two shillings in Gloucester held of the abbot of St. Peter's Gloucester and of the Prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, at a rent of nineteen pence a year. The said messuage and carucate and rents in Gloucester are worth four pounds two shillings annually. These possessions suffice to the said Edmond to discharge the customary services in which he is bound. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2852. 1332, December 20.

PRECEPT of Edward [III] to the dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and his commissary to proceed, notwithstanding a writ of prohibition, in an action whereby the dean and chapter [of Hereford] through their proctor claimed for a mortuary the second-best beast in the possession of William [?Thec] hale, a parishioner (*parochianus*) of the said dean and chapter, at the time of his death, from Cecily, wife of the aforesaid William, and Thomas her son, executors of the will of the aforesaid William. Tested at Gloucester.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1872.

[circa 1333].

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by S[tephen], dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place, of the following grant:-

1. John Folyoth, son of William Folyoth, precentor of Hereford;
2. Aredus de Bruges, son of William.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fifty-seven marks, of a virgate of land in Lulham, namely that virgate of land which Turebertus and Easynus and Ralph his sons held; together with two worthinis (Abl. Plur. form) and all appurtenances; and one acre and a half of woodland in Lyndwode; and three acres of arable land which Hugh de la Bache formerly held with the eighth part of the weir ~~which was~~ of the same vill.

Rent: twenty shillings annually at two specified terms, and saving to the chapter of Hereford eight shillings and sixpence halfpenny at the same two terms.

Witnesses: John Folyoth, then chancellor, Peter the chaplain, then sub-dean, Richard son of Ralph the chaplain de Swynesmor', Richard son of Osbert de Swynesmor', John de Broyn-ton', William de Pypa, William son of Stephen, Reginald Karewel.

The said S[tephen], dean, and the chapter confirm this grant, except that ten shillings of the rent shall be paid in the Feast of St. Michael to the guardian of the major altar (custos maioris altaris) to celebrate the obit of Thomas, formerly dean of Hereford, and the other ten shillings shall be paid on the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary to be distributed for the soul of Elias de Evesham according to the ordinance of his executors.

Latin.

No. 2507. 1332/3, January 13.

1. Waltur' [sic] Carles, canon of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

RECEIPT, on taking Homme Lacy to farm, for twenty-four oxen and two draught-animals of the value of thirteen shillings and four pence each, one cart (carecta) and four wagons (plaustrum) hooped with iron (ferro ligat') of the value of ten shillings each, four ploughs and four harrows of the value of twelve pence each and three tables, with trestles, in the hall, all of which are to be handed over at the end of the term of the aforesaid farm. Given in the said church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3178. 1332/3, January 30.

1. William le White of Lugwardyn and William Prentont(?);
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in eighteen pounds for all the fruits, tithes, rents, revenues, and profits of the church of Lugwardyn from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross 1332 to the same feast in the following year. The said sum is to be paid to the said dean and chapter at Hereford at two specified terms. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 2887. 1332/3, 5 Kal. March [February 25].

RECORD that on the Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Peter's Choir, in the chapel of St. Catherine the Virgin at Hereford, in the presence of magister Stephen de Ledebur', dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, magister William de Brugg', sub-dean of Hereford, Walter de Maddeleye, clerk and registrar of the said dean, and William de Riouns(?) the younger, legal guardian of

No. 2887. (cont'd).

Thomas, Walter and Alice, children of Hugh de Moniton', late citizen of Hereford, deceased, Adam Gerald, sole surviving executor of the will of the said Hugh received from the executors of the will of dominus Ranulph de Evesham', late vicar in the chapel of St. Catherine aforesaid, [likewise] executor of the will of the said Hugh, a mazer with a long silver foot of the value of fifteen shillings, a gambeson (gaumbisoun) of the value of two marks, enamels (aumayles) of the value of nine shillings, two pieces of silver together with six silver spoons mortgaged to the said Hugh for twenty shillings, twenty-four charters and muniments concerning the house of the said Hugh in the city of Hereford, formerly of John Lythfot, twenty charters and muniments concerning a house belonging to the same, namely Bihinde the Wall', fifteen charters and muniments concerning a shop in the olde draperie and an annual rent of two shillings issuing from a house formerly belonging to Hugh Bade in the aforesaid city, a bond in the sum of thirty pounds given by Richard Thorgrim and John de la halle, citizens of Hereford, to the aforesaid dominus Ranulph, and a quittance for twenty marks given to the said dominus Ranulph by William de Rious(?), senior, tutor of the said children. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1870. 1332/3, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 13].

1. Johanna, widow of John, son of Roger de la Hyde, William de Scoutemull', Nicholas de la Hyde, Henry de Carewardyn, and John de Childeston';
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in ten marks of which the first half is payable in the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary next following, and the other half is payable in the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Five chipped seals.

The subscription states that this obligation was made for the custody and marriage-portion of the heir of John de la Hyde de Lulham.

No. 324. 1332/3, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Gregory the Pope [March 14].

1. Thomas de Bourghulle;
2. Dominus Hugh Voges, vicar of the church of St. Leonard
de Withinton', and John de Welyntone.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Parva Thinghulle.
Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Frene, John de Preston', Roger
Body, John de Withinton', John de Hullaampton'.

Latin.

No. 1803. 1332/3, Wednesday next after the Feast
of St. Gregory the Pope [March 17].

1. Juliana, widow of John Thorbarn;
2. Thomas le Cartar' and Emma his wife.

QUITCLAIM of all her right in one tenement lying in
the vill of Ledbury in le Homende between the land of
William le Cartar' and the land of Edeth Forthryd'; and
in an orchard lying at the end of the said tenement on
the eastern side; and in one meadow lying in le Homende
extending at one end to the highway and at the other end
to the land of the rector of the lower hall (inferioris
aule); and in all her lands lying in Ledebur' Forreyne
and in the manor of Estenoure which Thomas le Cartar'
and Emma his wife held by the death of Ralph Morel.

Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Ralph le Botiler, Henry de Underdonne,
Walter de Weston', junior, William Scharp', Walter de
Cruce.

Latin.

No. 1685. 1333, Friday, April 9.

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Claricia Jones and Walter de Sta[nedisch] and Isolda, his wife.

LEASE for sixty years of all that tenement with its land and appurtenances which the said Claricia [quitclaimed] to the said monks in Parva Harsefeld'.

Rent: sixteen pence annually at four specified terms, saving certain specified services. The lessees may not alienate the said tenement and land or any portion of it without the consent of the lessors. The lessees shall maintain the said properties in a good state of repair. If the latter fail to pay the rent in full, the lessors may re-enter upon the said properties. At the end of the said term of sixty years, or sooner in the event of the decease of the lessees before the expiry of the said term, the said tenement and land shall return to the lessors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary. The document is torn at the folds.

No. 178. 1333, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 28].

1. Thomas son of Hugh de Monyton', formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. William de Staunton' and Margery, his wife.

AGREEMENT by the assent of William de Ryonus de Gloucesteria and William son of the same William to lease for five years a tenement with houses and buildings in the city of Hereford lying near the cemetery of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and near the tenement of Walter By Weye, skinner, which tenement the said Thomas had of the gift of the aforesaid Hugh de Monyton', his father. It is agreed that the said William de Staunton' and Margery, his wife, shall keep the houses and buildings in good condition, necessary repairs to be carried out by the said Thomas, and that if the said

No. 178. (cont'd).

William and Margery build a gate there the said Thomas will allow one mark in respect thereof at the end of the term.

Rent: four shillings and six pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford, and forty shillings annually to the said Thomas. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger de Bristoll', Walter By Weye, Roger de Ledebury, William Dam....., clerk.

Latin. Damaged.

No. 1723. 1333, Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James [May 1].

1. Stephen le Yunge, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebury;
2. Ralph Berde.

GRANT in fee-farm, with the consent of the brethren of the said hospital, of a burgage with an adjoining piece of land; which piece of land contains in width thirteen feet and extends in length from the grange of the said burgage to the close of the said hospital.

Rent: two shillings annually and suit of court to be rendered at two specified terms. If the grantee dies without a legitimate heir, the said property shall revert to the grantors. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Walter de Weston', Richard Berde, William Scharp, John Whiting', Ralph le Botiler.

Latin.

No. 1729. 1333, Sunday next after the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James [May 2].

1. Stephen le Yunge, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur', and the brethren of the Hospital;
2. Ralph called Berde of Ledebur'.

MEMORANDUM that on Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James in the same year, the said Stephen and the brethren of the said Hospital granted a burgage and a piece of land adjoining near the Hospital to the said Ralph at an annual rent of two shillings. And though the said Ralph or his heirs may find a deed of grant of earlier date and at a lower rent concerning the said burgage and piece of land, this deed shall be deemed invalid. Given at Ledbury.

Latin.

No. 1879. 1333, Friday the Feast of St. Barnabas the
Apostle [June 11].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Preston, perpetual vicar of the church of Dudelebury.

LEASE for six years from the date of the presents of the churches of Dudelebury and Longe Staunton' in the county of Salop with all buildings, tithes, and appurtenances; right of presentation to the said churches is reserved to the lessors.

Rent: ninety marks annually to be paid in the greater church of Hereford at four specified terms. The lessee undertakes to maintain the said churches and properties in as good a state as that in which they were when he received them. If the lessors suffer any harm because of the lease, the lessee will recompense them. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of the rent. For greater security, the lessee calls the following persons as guarantors: domini Walter de Wrokwardyn, rector of the church of Colmyton', Adam, vicar of Staunton' Lacy, Robert de Henewelle, perpetual vicar of the altar of St. John the Baptist in the cathedral church of Hereford, Richard de Colewelle, William de Blakemere, John de Aka, Walter de Tyberton', and Walter de Hontelowe, perpetual vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Five seals, one of them broken.

No. 2686. 1333, Thursday in the Feast of St.
Botolph [June 17].

LETTER of the vicar of the church of Stanton' Lacy to the archdeacon of Salop concerning the two seals affixed to the present document and on another occasion to letters obligatory from dominus Hugh, vicar of the church of Duddlebur', to the dean and chapter of Hereford: one is his own, and the other is that of dominus Walter, rector of the church of Colmynton'. Given at Stanton'.

Latin.

No. 1871. 1333, Thursday next after the Feast of St. James [July 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. William de Scoutemull'.

LEASE, in consideration of ten marks, of the custody of the lands and tenements formerly of Richard Broun of Hyneton' with their appurtenances in Norton' Canonicorum, together with John, son and heir of the said Richard and his marriage-portion. The term of the lease is until an heir of the said Richard reaches the age of twenty-one years.

Rent: twelve shillings and four pence halfpenny annually at two specified terms. The lessee binds himself for the due payment of the said rent. Right of distraint is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. For greater security, the lessee also names two sureties, namely Walter de Chabbenore of Norton', and John Broun of Caluhull', who also enter into a bond for the due performance of the above. Given at Norton' Canonicorum.

Latin. Three seals, of which one is broken.

No. 64. 1333, August 28.

ACQUITANCE from William son of William de Riomis(?), burgess of Gloucester, curator of the goods of Thomas, Walter, and Alice, children of Hugh de Moniton', formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased, by authority of Stephen de Ledebury, dean of Hereford, to Adam Gerald, citizen of Hereford, executor of the will of the said Hugh, on receipt of twenty-five marks in full payment of £30 in which Richard Thorgrim, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased, and John de la Halle, citizen of Hereford, were bound to dominus Ralph de Buesham, formerly vicar in the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin, executors of the same will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 637. 1333, Thursday next after the Feast of the
Nativity of the Virgin Mary [September 9].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of William de Aylineston to Henry Jones empowering him to give seisin to John le Spencer de Mortone of two acres of arable land in Lude Godefray. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2611. 1333, November 10.

1. Walter Carles and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Martin, viz. for the second and last term of the fourth year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2687. 1333, November 10.

1. Walter Carles and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. The rector of the church of Lugwardyn in the said diocese.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Martin, viz. the second and last term of the fourth year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 621. 1333, Wednesday next after the Feast of
St. Clemens [November 24].

1. Gilbert de Kynardesleye;
2. Joan de Rodebergh', lady of Nategraue.

GRANT of the manor of La Leye with its tenements and tenants in Stauerton', Heydon', Hawe, and Trilleye. Given at la Leye.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Miles de Rodebergh', knight, John Spilemon, Robert de Apperlegh', Thomas Pricke, Ralph de Walton', John Derneford', William de Wyhtfeld'.

Latin.

No. 43. 1333/4, Friday next after the Feast of St.
Mathias the Apostle [February 25].

RELEASE by Thomas, son and heir of Hugh de Monyton', to Adam Gerald of Hereford, executor of the will of the said Hugh de Monyton', and also to magister Nicholas, perpetual vicar in the chapel of St. Katherine, Hereford, dominus Robert, perpetual vicar of St. John in the cathedral church of Hereford, dominus Thomas Heruy, perpetual vicar of the same church, and Hugh Blod, citizen of Hereford, executors of the will of dominus Ranulf de Buesham, late perpetual vicar in the aforesaid chapel, co-executor with the said Adam of the aforesaid will, of all claims arising out of the aforesaid will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 66. 1333/4, Friday next after the Feast of St.
Matthias the Apostle [February 25].

1. John de Reotherwas, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Gilbert Thurgrym, chaplain.

GRANT of a curtilage in a suburb of Hereford Byhyndecote lying between the tenement of William de Rugleye and the curtilage of Thomas Vigerous and extending from the way called Byhyndecote as far as grantor's curtilage. Given at Hereford.

No. 66. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John de la Barr', John Blod, Thomas Tope, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas Tebaud, Thomas le Deygher', Bartholomew Thurgrym, Giles de la Berue, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1471. 1334, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 29].

1. Dominus Hugh de Clifford, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Thomas le Saltere of Hereford.

GRANT, in fee-farm, of an acre of land in the suburb of Hereford extra Wavam, lying next to the land of the said Thomas, which acre of land belongs to the vicarage.

Rent: twelve pence annually, the first payment to be made on the feast of Saint Michael in the year 1335. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2731. 1334, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 21].

1. Henry de Schorne, canon in the church of Hereford;
2. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the aforesaid church, by the hand of magister William de Wyk' and dominus Walter Carles, fellow-canon.

QUITTANCE for fifty pounds for the term of the Annunciation last past, in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2250. 1334, 7 Kal. July [June 25].

MANDATE of Stephen de Ledebur', dean of Hereford, to [? the vicars and chaplains] in the parishes of the city of Hereford, ordering them to execute the mandate of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, dated 1334 April 17, by which the dean was instructed to put into operation the royal proclamation concerning the excommunication of disturbers of the peace, felons, etc., as specified in letters patent (quoted) dated 1334 March 16.

Latin. Torn.

[See Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp.33-4, for the king's letter to the bishop of Hereford].

No. 2170. 1334, 6 Ides of July [July 10].

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of the grant of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, of the appropriation of the church of Kyngton' with the chapels of Hontyndon', Mygholescherch' and Bromlegh' to the prior and convent of Lanthon' iuxta Gloucestr' on account of their poverty, reserving a portion of the fruits to the perpetual vicar of the said church and also half a mark annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford for support of the choristers; chapter of Hereford, nones of July, 1334. Confirmation dated in chapter.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.217-219].

No. 491. 1334, July 12.

ORDINANCE of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, concerning the provision to be made for the vicar of the church of Dorston'. The bishop has appropriated the said church to the prior and convent of Clifford', and orders that the said prior and convent are to allow the vicar to enjoy possession of certain houses adjoining the rectory and burial-ground, and also certain lands, tithes, and other dues. Given at Bosebury.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed more fully in Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp.67-8].

No. 2156.

[1335-7].

RECORD of the request of the proctor of magister Robert de Thene, clerk, rector of the free chapel of Mershton', in the suit against the dean and chapter of Hereford touching the church of Dudelebury that the official of the Court of Canterbury should declare the appeal of the said rector against the sentence of the dean of Arches to be just and the sentence null and void.

Latin.

No. 2612. 1335, 4 Kal. May [April 28].

1. John, abbot of the monastery of St. P[eter], Gloucester;
2. Dominus John de Stanton', rector of the church of Wirrardesburi.

QUITTANCE for fifty shillings in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred shillings. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2140. 1335, 8 Ides of May [May 8].

NOTIFICATION from the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, to the said official that he has cited the dean and chapter of Hereford in the person of magister Phillip de la Hay, their proctor, to appear before the official or his commissary in the church of St. Mary of Aldermarich', London, on the third law day after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam for proceeding with the appeal of magister Robert de Thene, rector of the free chapel of Mershton', against the sentence of the Court of Arches in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, and dominus Richard de Beek', late rector of the said chapel, touching the tithes of the church of Dudelebury, in accordance with the mandate of the official which is recited.

Latin.

No. 2888. 1335, May 8.

1. William, prior, and the convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Lanthon' iuxta Gloucester;
2. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford.

ASSIGNMENT for the maintenance of choristers of an annual pension of half a mark issuing from the church of Kyngton', appropriated to the assignors by Thomas, bishop of the church of Hereford. Given at Lanthon'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.219-220].

No. 2157. 1335, July 8.

PROHIBITION from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford, persons of the church of Dudelebury, forbidding them to proceed in the Court Christian with the suit against Robert de Tene, clerk of the chapel of Mershton', touching two parts of the said chapel which the dean and chapter claim until the matter is discussed in the king's court. Tested at Carlisle.

Latin.

No. 2158. 1335, July 10.

PROHIBITION from King Edward [III] to the official of the court of Canterbury and his commissary, identical in content with No. 2157 dated 8 July 1335.

Latin.

No. 2137.

1335, December 8.

NOTIFICATION from King Edward [III] to the official of the Court of Canterbury and his commissary. The dean and chapter of Hereford, to whom the church of Dodelebur' is appropriated, claimed the great tithes belonging to the rector of the said church issuing from a messuage and five acres of land held and cultivated by Alexander de Mersshton' during his life, a messuage and half a virgate of land which Alexander le Clerk' held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which William Winth' held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which Walter le Yongebond' held and cultivated, a messuage and one and a half virgates of land which Hugh le' Holymon held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which William Treweshepe held and cultivated within the bounds and limits of the church of Dodelebur'. Richard tunc de Beek', parson of the chapel of Merssham, deprived the dean and chapter of two parts of the said tithes and they petitioned before the dean of the Arches, commissary of the aforesaid official, for the restitution of the same; the commissary decided in favour of the dean and chapter and granted expenses against the said Richard. Robert de Thene, successor of the said Richard as parson of the chapel of Mersshton', then appealed against the sentence in the court of the official. Robert de Bek', knight, suggesting in the King's Chancery that the said Robert de Thene holds the said chapel of his advowson and that the dean and chapter claim two parts of the said chapel of their own advowson, procured the royal writ de prohibitione to be directed to the official that they (the official or his commissary) should not hold that plea touching the right of the respective parties to the advowson of the two parts in question in the Court Christian until it was discussed in the King's Court. Under which pretext the official deferred procedure in that cause to the prejudice and harm of the dean and chapter. The king now notifies the official and his commissary that he can proceed with the case if the issue discussed before the said dean is the deprivation of the said two parts of the tithes, their restitution, and expenses and not the advowson of the chapel or any tithes (de advocacione capelle seu decimarum aliquarum) and further proceed with matters which they know pertain to the ecclesiastical court, the said prohibition notwithstanding. Dated at Aucland'.

Latin.

No. 2732.

1335/6, February 2.

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac of Hereford, appointed sub-collectors in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII for the protection of the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence halfpenny in respect of the tenth both of their own property and of that of the church of Logwardyn, recently appropriated in the aforesaid diocese, for the first term of the first year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2136.

1335/6, 9 Kalends of March [February 22].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public, reciting the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard de Beek', rector of the free chapel of Mershton', defendant, touching the great tithes belonging to the church of Duddelbury, the decree of the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary of the court of Canterbury, in favour of the dean and chapter, and the appeal of Robert de Tene, successor of the said Richard de Beek' in the said chapel, against the sentence and costs, and recording the confirmation of the sentence of the Court of Arches by Peter de Auebury, examiner general of the court of Canterbury, special commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury in this affair, and granting expenses of six pounds to the dean and chapter in respect of the appeal. Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ketelbury, Roger de Aston', and William de Honyton', advocates of the said court, magister Phillip de Paten', clerk of the said court, and William de Grafton', apparitor of the said court.

Latin.

No. 2141. Post 1335/6, 6 Kalends of March [February 25].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public and registrar of the court of Canterbury, recording the verdict of the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard de Beek', rector of the free chapel of Mersshton', defendant, to the effect that the right of receiving the great tithes of the church of Duddelbury should belong to the dean and chapter, that the church should be restituted to the status it had before the deprivation and that costs should be granted the dean and chapter; dated in London in the church of St. Mary de Aldermarichurche, 13 Kalends of January 1334/5. Further recording that in the church of St. Mary of Arches the aforesaid costs were assessed at twenty pounds, 6 Kalends of March 1335/6. The instrument is further attested by the official of the court of Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 761. 1336, 7 Kalends April [March 26].

RECEIPT from Henry de Schorn', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the dean and chapter, for fifty pounds in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. One corner torn off.

No. 601. 1336, Thursday the Feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop [April 4].

1. Emmorius son of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Margery his sister.

GRANT of the lands specified in No. 600 dated Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, 1336. Given at Walforde.

Witnesses: Richard Adames, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle, Henry Tulle.

Latin.

No. 603. 1336, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ambrose [April 7].

1. Matilda, relict of Emmorius son of Walter James de Walforde, widow;
2. Margery, daughter of Walter James.

RELEASE of two acres of land and a parcel of meadow, as specified in No. 600 dated Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, 1336. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Richard Adames, Adam le helyon, Henry de Warhulle, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle, Henry Tull'.

Latin.

No. 1221. 1336, Friday next after the Feast of St. Mark Evangelist [April 26].

1. Thomas de Lulham de Clehungur;
2. Dominus Nicholas Pere de Preston, chaplain.

GRANT of a curtilage in the vill of Clehungur, lying between the messuage of Alice Reinald' and the messuage of John de Stanley and extending from the highway through the middle of the said vill as far as the land of the canons of Hereford. Given at Clehungur.

Witnesses: John de la Ree, Richard Gilbert, Adam Gibbons, John le yonge, Walter the brewer (brasour').

Latin. Seal.

No. 142. 1336, Monday next after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 23].

1. Walter de Breynton', Bartholomew le Clerk, and Roger de Caple, executors of the will of Thomas Thebaud de Hereford, deceased;
2. Cecilia, formerly wife of Thomas Blod de Hereford.

No. 142. (cont'd).

GRANT of two and a half acres of land lying in a suburb of Hereford in Wydemarsshportfeld between the land of the said Cecilia on all sides and extending from the land of Giles de la Berne as far as the land formerly of John Stephenes, the consideration money to be distributed in pious uses for the salvation of the grantor's soul. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Clehungre, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Thomas de la Barre, Walter Aubrey, John le Clerk, Bartholomew Thurgrym, Giles de la Berne. Laurence de Breynton'.

Latin.

No. 1724. 1336, the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. Stephen le Ioeuene, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur', and the brethren of the same place;
2. Thomas the miller of Ledebur'.

LEASE for twenty years of one acre of arable land lying in the field called Le Ouereseld' at le South Ende between the land of magister John Scharp on one side and a ditch on the other, and extending from the land of dominus Walter de Abbynhall' to the meadow of the said hospital.

Rent: sixteen pence annually at two specified terms. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Richard Whytyng', Walter de Cruce, John de Lydeneye.

Latin.

No. 605. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of the
Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Sibil, relict of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Margery her daughter.

RELEASE of her right by way of dowry in two doles in Walforde in the field called Waryfeld' in the fee of Walford', one lying between the lands of Emmor', son of the said Sibil and extending from the land of Thomas de Blakeneye as far as le Grenewey, and the other between the lands of the said Emmor' and extending from the land of the said Thomas de Blakeneye to the said way. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, Richard Adames, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle.
Latin.

No. 604. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Margery daughter of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros.

GRANT of two doles of land lying in the fee of Walford' in the field called Waryfeld', one being between the lands of Emmor', grantor's brother, formerly of Thomas de Blakeneye and the highway called le Grenewey, and the other between the lands of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the said way. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Mathew de Overton', Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, Richard Adames, Henry Motun.
Latin.

No. 600. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Margery daughter formerly of Walter son of James de Walford';
2. Dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros.

GRANT of two doles of land in the fee of Walford, one being in the field called Stonyforlong' in length and width between the lands of Emmor', grantor's brother, William Motun de Wyhtewall' and the highway called le Grenewey, the other lying in the aforesaid field in length and width between the lands of the aforesaid Emmor', Sibil de Underwode and the aforesaid William Motun; and also a parcel of meadow lying in the lord's meadow in width between the land of Thomas de Blakeneye and a stream called le Oldebrok' and in length between the meadow of the said Emmor' and the meadow of Richard Adames. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Mathew de Overton', Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, Richard Adames, Henry Motun.

Latin.

No. 602. 1336/7, the Feast of the Epiphany [January 6].

1. Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros;
2. William son of Roger Payn de Hamme and Margery daughter of Walter Janyns.

GRANT of four doles with a parcel of meadow, viz., one dole lying in the field called Stonyforlong' in the fee of Walford between the lands of Emmor' son of Walter Janyns, William Moton de Wytowall' and the highway called le Grenewey, another dole lying in the said field between the lands of the said Emmor' and Sibil Underwod, and the land of the said William Motun, two other doles in the field called Warifeld' in the aforesaid fee between the land of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the said way called Grenewey, another dole lying between the land of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the aforesaid way, the aforesaid parcel of meadow lying in the meadow of the lord between the land of Thomas Blakeneye and the brook called Oldebrok', the meadow of the said Emmor' and the meadow of Richard Adames. Given at Walford'.

No. 602. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Mahelus de Ovorton', John Underwod,
Richard Adames, Henry Motun, Thomas de Blakeneye.

Latin.

No. 1938.

1336/7, February 1.

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac, Hereford,
subcollectors of the tenth for six years imposed in
the diocese of Hereford in aid of the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and
seven pence halfpenny for the first term of the second
year as the tenth of the rents and profits of their
commonalty with the church of Lugwardin in the said
diocese. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1068.

1336/7, February 6.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the cathedral
church of Hereford to domini John de la Feld' and Roger
de Breynton', fellow-brothers and fellow-canons,
executors of the will of dominus Richard, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for items listed below to the
value of forty pounds nineteen shillings and eight
pence: twenty marks for glass windows in the chapter-
house, fifty marks for the building of the chapter-house,
a hundred marks for the purchase of a revenue for the
support of two chaplains to celebrate divine service
for the soul of the bishop, a hundred marks for the
purchase of a revenue for the improvement of the
distribution to be made annually on the anniversary of
the death of the bishop, a hundred marks for the
construction of the shrine of St. Thomas, the predecessor
of the bishop, a hundred marks for the purchase of an
annual revenue for distribution to the vicars and clerks
present at the celebration of the mass of the blessed
Virgin Mary. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal. Stained.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford
Cathedral, pp.220-21].

No. 768. 1337, March 31.

RECEIPT from Thomas de Bissopeston', Nicholas de Merkinton', and Sewallus de Reyli, executors of magister Henry de Schorn', formerly canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the dean and chapter, for fifty pounds in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. One corner torn off.

No. 539. 1337, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert the king [May 18].

1. Nicholas de Boklond;
2. James de Hundertone and Gilbert de Garewy, chaplain.

GRANT during the life-time of the grantor of twenty-four acres of land in Neotherebolinghope which he had of the gift of Henry Partrich. Given at Neotherbolinghope.

Witnesses: Nicholas Carles, Walter Bi Weye, John Laurence, Roger son of William Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 97. 1337, Wednesday the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford;
2. Dominus John de Duddleeye, chaplain of St. Mary in the church of All Saints in Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in a street called Beauual lying between the tenement of the said John de Duddleeye belonging to his chantry aforesaid and the tenement formerly of Walter Thurgrym formerly butcher of Hereford, and extending from the said street called Beauual as far as the tenement formerly of

No. 97. (cont'd).

Annabell de Ledebury. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Clehuntr', then bailiff of the lord bishop of Hereford, Roger Colling', Thomas Hamond, Robert de Hompton', John le Clerk, Henry Edrich, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 98. 1337, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. John de Duddeleye, chaplain of St. Mary in the church of All Saints in Hereford;
2. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in a street called Beauual lying between the grantor's tenement belonging to his vicarage aforesaid and the tenement formerly of Walter Thurgrym formerly butcher of Hereford and extending from the said street called Beauual as far as the tenement formerly of Annabell de Ledebury. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Clehuntr', then bailiff of the lord bishop of Hereford, Robert de Hompton', Roger Colling', Thomas Hamond, John le Clerk, Henry Edrich, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 99. 1337, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. John de Duddeleye, chaplain;
2. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in the high street, lying between the tenement of dominus William de Maleseoueres, vicar in the church of St. Peter in Hereford, pertaining to his vicarage, and the tenement formerly of John Monyword, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement formerly of Richard de Straddel. Given at Hereford.

No. 99. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Roger Colling', John de Welynton', Walter de Hompton', then bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas Hamond, John le Clerk, Gilbert le Barber, Henry Edrich, John Saym, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2142. 1337, kalends of July [July 1].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public and registrar of the court of Canterbury, and further attested by the official of the said court, recording the dismissal by William de Worston, examiner (examinator) of the court of Canterbury and commissary of the official of the said Court, of the appeal of magister Robert de Tene, claiming to be rector of the chapel of Mersshton', against the sentence of the dean of Arches in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard Le Beek' son of dominus Richard Le Beek', knight, claiming to be rector of the free chapel of Mersshton', defendant, touching the great tithes of the church of Duddelbury and the fixing of costs in the appeal at sixty shillings in favour of the dean and chapter. Dated at London, in the church of St. Mary of Arches.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de [?Ketelbury], Roger de Aston', William de Honyton', John de Brynhulle, Henry de Chadesden' and Thomas Feure, with other [advocates] of the said [court], magistri Phillip de Paten', clerk of the said court, Nicholas de Bathon', William de Brunalston' and William, proctors of the said court.

Latin. Stained and torn at one edge.

No. 2143. 1337, Ides of July [July 15].

MANDATE from the official of the court of Canterbury to the official of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the dean of Lodelowe in the diocese of Hereford, reciting in detail the various stages in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and Richard de Bek' son of Robert de Bek', knight, rector of the chapel of Mershton', defendant, concerning the great tithes of the church of Dudelbur', and the subsequent appeal of Robert de Thene against the verdict of the court of Arches in that suit, ordering them to cause the final verdict in favour of the dean and chapter to be carried out and to cause the costs allowed to the dean and chapter against Richard de Bek' and Robert de Thene to be paid within specified periods. Dated at London.

Latin.

No. 1300. 1337, Monday next after the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle [December 1].

1. Thomas Heruy and Walter de Coblynton', executors of the will of William de Blakemere;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in Castle Street (vicus castri) between the tenement of the vicars of the church of Hereford and the tenement of the said Thomas, and extending from the said street to the tenement of the said Thomas. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas le Werrou, bailiff of the chapter, Nicholas le Bakere, Richard monyword, Roger de Ledebury, Roger Wynter, Adam Heruy, John de Norton', mercer, John le Bowyare, John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1721. 1337/8, 3 Kal. March [February 27].

1. Richard de Leye, rector of the church of Durseleye in the diocese of Worcester;
2. Dominus Thomas, bishop of Worcester.

RESIGNATION of the said church of Durseleye. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2733. 1338, circa March 25.

1. Nicholas de Merkynton', executor of the will of magister Henry de Shorn', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for forty-four pounds in full payment of an annual pension of fifty pounds payable for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1613. 1338, April 2.

1. William de Astone;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GENERAL RELEASE of all actions and claims. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Robert Babetot, John de Elleston, Richard Vyele, John Cheveril, Richard de Cheddeworth'.

Latin.

No. 1337.

1338, June 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, stating that, in the presence of dominus Hugh de Preston', priest, Henry de Wyk', and Thomas de Stratton, there appeared frater Hugh de Houton', prior of the house of the Dominican Friars at Hereford, in the chapter before dominus Stephen, dean, William, penitentiary, John [and Thomas] Orlton', Walter Careles, [Robert] de Fowehope, and Robert de Henle, canons of the cathedral church; the said frater Hugh agreed that he and his convent had received satisfaction concerning a legacy of twenty marks bequeathed to them in the will of the late Richard le Palmere, formerly citizen of Hereford, for the celebration of divine service for his soul. The dean and chapter of Hereford claimed a fourth part of the legacy by reason of the constitution super cathedram. Frater Hugh therefore, in his own name and in the name of his convent, paid this sum, namely five marks, to the dean and the canons present. Given in the chapter-place of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.221-2].

No. 1510.

1338, 14 Kal. September [August 19].

MEMORANDUM of Henry, bishop of St. David's, commissary of dominus Peter, priest of Saint Praxedes, and dominus Bertrand, deacon of Saint Mary in Aquiro, cardinals of the apostolic see and its envoys to France and England, stating that he has absolved dominus Adam, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place, through their proctor magister William de Bergeveny, clerk, from the sentences of suspension and excommunication passed on them by the said cardinals for non-payment of procurations due to the said cardinals from the parish church of Devynnock'. Given at Lewad'.

Latin.

No. 1601. 1338, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed Mary [September 7].

1. Robert Curteys;
2. Osbert Daget and Christina, his wife, and William,
their son.

LEASE for three lives of five selions of land with their
appurtenances in Uptone St. Leonard lying at Ronleshall'
in breadth between the land formerly held by the lessor
on the west and the land of Matilda Curteys on the east,
and extending from the highway to the land of the villeins
of the abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

Rent: one silver penny annually. Given at Upton'
St. Leonard.

Witnesses: Robert Richeman, Thomas Passemer, Henry
de Brocworth, John de Ockolt', Simon Passen', William
Pope, William de Eweny.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 2688. 1338, October 1.

1. John Bardulf, perpetual vicar of the church of
Logwardyn;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirty-three shillings and four pence in
full payment of his annual pension for the term of St.
Michael, 1338. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2688. A. [post 1338].

STATEMENT of the stages in the dispute concerning
the succession to the archdeaconate of Wiltshire, diocese
of Salisbury, from the decease of Gerard [de Tilheto] to
the appointment of John de Witchirche.

Latin. Fragment.

No. 560. 1338/9, Monday next after the Feast of
the Epiphany [January 11].

1. John de Asshe son and heir of John de Asshe;
2. Beatrice daughter of William Eseger.

GRANT, in connection with his marriage to the said Beatrice, of the manor of Gatesford' with all appurtenances. Given at Gatesford'.

Witnesses: Walter Moton, Walter le Chamberleyn, Stephen Eseger, Henry de Paners, William le Spicer, Richard Tirel, John de Solers, David Aubrey, John le Parker.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1376. 1338/9, February 7-13.

1. Adam, bishop of Winchester, and John de Orilton', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Thomas Hamond, apothecary and citizen of Hereford, and Johanna his wife.

LEASE for the lifetime of the lessees only, of all the tenements in the city of Hereford which the said Thomas enfeoffed to the lessors. The rent is one clove annually. The lessees are also to repair the houses and buildings at their own expense, and to maintain them in the same condition as that in which they received them. The portion of the agreement signed by the lessors was given at Winchester; the portion signed by the lessees was given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Robert de Hampton', Roger Collyng', Walter Cachepol, John atte Halle, Nicholas de Bromyard'.

Latin.

No. 1686. 1339, Saturday the morrow of the Feast of Saint George, martyr [April 24].

1. Walter de Walpol, burgess of Gloucester;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GENERAL RELEASE of all demands and claims. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: dominus William de Cheddeworth', vicar of St. Mary ante portam, Robert Dabetot(?), Richard Vyele, magister Thomas Crok', Richard de Cheddeworth'.

Latin.

No. 1524. 1339, Saturday in the Feast of Saint Kenelm, king and martyr [July 17].

1. Abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. William, son of Walter le Clerk' de Mayesmor'.

GRANT of the custody of the body, lands, and tenements of Alice, daughter and heiress of John le Clerk', which are in the hands of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, by reason of the minority of the said Alice; these together with her marriage-portion to be held by the said William only during the minority of the said Alice. The rent is fifteen shillings and six pence to be paid annually at specified terms. The said William shall pay suit of court at the abbey at Gloucester and at the hallmote of Mayesmor'. Given in the chapter-house of the monastery of Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 326. 1339, August 17.

1. Roger Swyft de Parva Thinghull';
2. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas de Bourghulle.

GRANT for life of a cottage (cotagium superedificatum) in Parva Thinghulle, with remainders to Margaret, sister of the said Elizabeth, Joan, sister of the said Margaret and Elizabeth, and John their brother. Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Frene, John de Preston', Roger Bodi, John de Hulhampton', John de Withinton'.

Latin.

No. 1069.

1340, April 15.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Beautre, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, in which Henry de Estenore, a poor kinsman of dominus Richard de Swynefeud' formerly bishop of Hereford, then in the castle of dominus Adam, bishop of Winchester, at Farnham in the diocese of Winchester, acknowledged the receipt of a certain sum of money as residuary legacy under the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, paid to him by dominus Roger de Breynton', executor of the will of the said dominus Richard de Swynefeud', formerly bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: magistri John de Orleton', canon of Hereford, and John de Usk', official of Winchester.

Latin.

No. 1881.

1340, Wednesday in the Vigil of the
Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 24].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Roger called Horn de Standissh' and Agnes Blakemon.

LEASE for seventy years or for two lives of a messuage and a mill with all the land adjoining at Stonhouse together with the suit of service ~~of service~~ of their men (hominum) of Froucestr' [pertaining] to the said mill.

Rent: two marks annually at four specified terms. The lessees shall pay suit of court twice annually at the court of the lessors at Froucestr'. The lessors shall grind their corn and malt at the said mill without payment of fee, and their familia shall have a like privilege for half the fee. The lessees shall render a suitable heriot at their decease, namely a best ox. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1496.

1340, May 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recounting the appearance before magister Richard de Sydenhal', official of Hereford, in the cathedral church, of magister Hugh de Weston', clerk, proctor of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church and the choristers of the same church, plaintiffs in the case, and Thomas de Troye, clerk, proctor of the prioress and convent of the monastery of Acornebur', appropriators of the revenues of the churches of Wolferlowe and Malmeshull', defendants in the case. Magister Hugh, proctor of the dean and chapter and the choristers, alleged that the prioress and convent are bound to pay an annual pension of six shillings and eight pence from each of the churches of Wolferlowe and Malmeshull' for the maintenance of the choristers. Thomas, proctor of the prioress and convent, confessed the truth of the allegation, and the official decreed that the prioress and convent must pay the said sums annually.

Witnesses: magistri Walter de Lugwardin, Robert de Stretton', lawyers, and William Botte, clerk.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.222-3].

No. 182.

1340, Friday next after the Feast of the Passion of Peter and Paul the Apostles
[? June 30].

1. Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. William, called le White, de la Mere, baker, citizen of Hereford, and Cecilia, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the suburb of the city of Hereford lying between the lane called Froggelone and the lane called Cattlesone and extending from the way which leads towards Smalpors as far as the land of dominus Richard de Penebrugg', knight, with reversion to the grantors failing legitimate heirs to the said William and Cecilia.

No. 182. (cont'd).

Rent: three shillings annually. Given at Hereford.
 Witnesses: John Seym, bailiff of the dean and chapter
 in the city of Hereford, Nicholas Steuenes, John le Chapmon,
 Walter Iwen, Hugh the clerk.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1334. [Mid 14th century].

AGREEMENT between the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford on one side and the brothers of the Order of Dominican Friars abiding in the suburb of Hereford, by which the bishop and dean and chapter grant to the Friars a full remission of all disagreement and discord with a final cessation of the quarrels which the bishop and dean and chapter have had against them in the past, and also a release of all rents pertaining to the lands now occupied by the Friars, namely of six shillings and ten pence due to the bishop, and six shillings due to the dean and chapter. In exchange, the bishop and dean and chapter took the manor of Leyghtu' in the parish of Cowarne Major with all its lands, their possession to begin after the death of William de Seynteler who now holds the said manor for the term of his life paying a rent of six pence and one rose annually.

Latin.

No. 2932.E. [?mid 14th century].

INSPEXIMUS of Edward [III] of a verdict given by the jury of the hundred of Grineswrosene, namely, William Torell', Roger de Hompton', Roger de Lutley, William de Withynton', Haberham de Malmeshull', Adam de Staund', John de Bosco, John Broche, Henry de Crasselond', John Russell', Adam de Germayn, and William de Arundell'. They state that the king holds the castle of Hereford, the forest of Haya; also the greater part of the city of Hereford, which the citizens of Hereford hold by lease from the king for forty pounds per annum. Other parts are in the possession of the bishop, the chapter, and the hospitallers.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2933.E. [?mid 14th century].

DUPLICATE of No. 2932.E.
Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 1335. [?mid 14th century].

LETTER from the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to the king [Edward III?], appealing to him not to allow his church to be disinherited (desherite) at the suit of the Dominican Friars of Hereford with regard to the closure of a lane in their dwelling in Hereford, which would do serious injury to the church.

French.

No. 1336. [?mid 14th century].

SUMMARY of the evidence brought by the dean and chapter of Hereford against the prior and convent of the order of Dominican Friars at Hereford and against their petition for the closure of a lane called Froggelan near the yard of the chapter. The revenues of the dean and chapter in the lane will suffer; the dean and chapter have rights by royal charter in streets, roads, lanes, and paths; the rights of common of the city will be infringed, since the lane is used by all to lead to the stream (ewe) called Smalpors.

French.

No. 2624. [mid 14th century], May 4.

1. William, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chepter of the same place;
2. William Sherreue, Thomas Yedfen, John le Clerkes, Robert Goche, Richard le Longe, John le Smyth', Richard Sweord, John de la, Roger Loue, John Loue, Nicholas in le more, and William Haywar[d].

No. 2624. (cont'd).

DEFEASANCE of a bond for the payment of eleven loads and five bushels of corn and sixty-seven shillings and four pence, and for the quiet enjoyment for two years of a piece of land with a grange in Maurid.... Given at Hereford.

Latin. Indistinct.

No. 2613. 1340/1, February 1.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemore, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the one year tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the twelfth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and six pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their rents and profits in the aforesaid diocese for the first term of payment. Given at Wyggemore].

Latin.

No. 2689. 1341, June 23.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the one year tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury to the king of England in the fourteenth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for eighteen pounds seven shillings and a halfpenny in respect of a third part of the tenth of their rents and profits in the aforesaid diocese for the third term of payment of the said tenth. Given at Wyggemor'.

Latin.

LLYFRGELL GENEDLAETHOL CYMRU
THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES

NS :

MSS now in Cathedral Library, Hereford

HISTORICAL MSS.

6186

COMMISSION

A Calendar
OF THE EARLIER
HEREFORD CATHEDRAL
MUNIMENTS

COMPILED BY

B. G. CHARLES

AND

H. D. EMANUEL

VOLUME III

1955

No. 44. 1341, Friday the Feast of St. Bartholomew
the Apostle [August 24].

1. Peter de Whytfield', citizen of Hereford;
2. Magister John de la More, clerk.

GRANT of four acres of arable land with part of a meadow adjoining in the suburb of Hereford in the field called Wydemarsh'portfeld' lying between the land of Thomas de la Barre and Cecily Blod' on one side and the land of John le Clerk' and the said Cecily Blod' on the other and extending from the vinery formerly of John Pride as far as the water leading towards Wydemarsh'umbie, which land the grantor had of the gift of Walter Aubrey, citizen of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barre, Roger Colling', William Godknaue, Henry Edrich', Walter le Cachepol, Thomas la Veyse, John Saym.

Latin.

No. 2973. 1341, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, virgin [December 15].

1. Stephen, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert at Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. John de Wythinton'.

BOND to pay to the said John an annual sum of twenty shillings to be received by him from the treasury of the said church annually on the Feast of St. Michael as long as he lives. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1904. 1341, Monday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 17].

1. Frater Gilbert, master of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury;
2. Robert le Schepherde.

LEASE with the consent of the brethren of the said Hospital, for the lives of the said Robert, of Alice his wife, and of Henry their son, of a messuage in Netherton' with

No. 1904. (cont'd).

its appurtenances situated between the tenement of Geoffrey Aluart and the highway, and of ten selions of arable land lying in Holleyefeld' between the land of Geoffrey Bissop and the highway. The said messuage extends to the stream (aqua) Sleng. The grange pertaining thereto is excepted from the lease and is reserved to the use of the lessors.

Rent: twenty-six pence at two specified terms. The lessees are to maintain the said messuage in as good a condition as that in which they received it. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter Chamberleyn, Adam Louhyate, Adam Alkerugge, William Wattes, John Alkyate.

Latin.

No. 1070. 1342, April 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philip de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, in which Juliana Schort de Estenore in the diocese of Hereford, a poor kinswoman in secundo gradu consanguinitatis of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, then in the household of dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford and executor of the will of the said bishop, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton' of all the items bequeathed to her in the bishop's will.

Mention is made of a clause in the will which concerned the poor kinsmen of the bishop.

Witnesses: dominus Simon de Radenore and Richard de Aust', clerks.

Latin.

No. 3163. 1342, April 9.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording a receipt given by Alianora, wife of Roger Racy of Bosebury, and Richard, Roger, Juliana, and Alice, her children, through their proctors the said Roger Racy and Richard de Aust, to dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford, for the legacies bequeathed to them by dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', late bishop of Hereford, who was their kinsman.

Witnesses: John de Munstreworth' and John de Stanford'.

Latin.

No. 1071.

1342, April 14.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philip de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, in which Thomas de Nonynton' of the diocese of Canterbury, a poor kinsman infra quartum gradum consanguinitatis of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford and executor of the will of the said bishop, of all that had been bequeathed to him in the will of the said bishop.

Mention is made of a clause in the will concerning the poor kinsmen of the bishop.

Witnesses: dominus Roger de Hompton' and Robert de Bokenhull', clerks.

Latin.

No.1624.

1342, April 28.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III granting the king's licence to Richard Vyel to alienate in mortmain to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester, in satisfaction of forty shillings of the twenty pounds yearly of land and rent which they have the king's licence to acquire, of three messuages, sixty four acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, and two acres of pasture with their appurtenances in Hardepirie, Maismore, and Morcote, which are of the clear yearly value of five shillings as appears by inquisition taken by Simon Basset, escheator in the county of Gloucester. This document quotes previous letters patent in which licence to acquire land and rent to the value of twenty pounds per year was granted to the abbot and convent of Gloucester, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain.

Latin. Torn.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1340-1343, p.417).

No. 1611. 1342, Tuesday the Feast of St. Barnabas
the Apostle [June 11].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Geoffrey de Sotton' and Isabella his wife.

LEASE for seventy years, of a messuage with a piece of land adjoining and its appurtenances in Bromfeld', situated between the cemetery of the parish church of Bromfeld' on the south and the stream of Onye on the north. The annual rent to be paid to the prior of Bromfeld' is four pence at two specified terms. The lessees shall also render their best animal or forty pence as a heriot as the prior of Bromfeld' shall determine. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in the event of non-payment of rent or other irregularity. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 154. 1342, Friday next after the Feast of the
Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [July 12].

1. Roger, son and heir of Richard Monyword de la Hay,
formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. John de Menstreworthe.

GRANT of a piece of land in Hereford lying in the street called Hungrie between the tenement of the aforesaid John and a certain common lane and extending from the highway called Hungrie as far as the lane called Byhyndenthe Welles. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Brompyord, Thomas Tope, Ralph Don, beiliffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas de la Barr', Roger Colling, William de Staunton', Robert Wroth, Richard de Parys, Thomas le Aueyse(?), Nicholas le Ferrou, John King, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Two imperfect seals, one being the small common seal of the city of Hereford.

No. 349. 1342, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. Alice formerly wife of John de Schokareswell' of Clyfford' Chambur Leyn;
2. William son of John Frebarn of Hynnton'.

LEASE for twelve years of a loft, cellar, bovate, and grange with free ingress and egress, and land in the field of Clyfford'.

Rent: five quarters of wheat, one half or two quarters of corn, two quarters of dredge, one quarter of pulse, and one half quarter of rye annually. Given at Clyfford'.

Witnesses: William de Clynton, Thomas del Hall' of Ouenton, Richard de Gatewyk'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2838. 1342/3, January 9.

MONITION and MANDATE of William Inge, archdeacon of Surrey in the church of Winchester, as co-executor with the dean of Lincoln and Richard Wymondeswolde, canon of Lincoln, of papal letters of 7 Id. Nov., 1 Clement VI, whereby provision was made to Philip Ilger of a canonry of Hereford with expectation of a prebend [See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, Vol. III, A.D.1342-1362, p.80], to the bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter and canons of the church of Hereford, the Official of the Court of Canterbury and the dean of the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, commissary general of the said Official; with a further mandate to the abbots of the monasteries of Oseneye and Eynusham, Dore and Wygemore, the priors of the monasteries of Kylpek' and Wormesleye in the dioceses of Lincoln and Hereford, magistri Thomas Hakelut', Thomas Trillek, Bartholomew Tyrel and John de Londen', canons of the church of Wells, and the rectors of the churches of Crundale, Waltham, Craule, Carren, Lambelyou, Glandestre, Bredone, Hambury iuxta Wycham, Knycwyk, Colde Newenton, Conleye, Buterleye,

No. 2838. (cont'd).

Rodenorde, Bisschepiston', Rok' and Kynardesleye in the dioceses of Winchester, St. Davids, Worcester and Hereford to act for him. Written by James Benedicti de fractis and subscribed by Nicholas [de] lasci, clerks, notaries public. Witnesses: magistri Reginald de Buggwell', rector of the church of Wydecumb' in the diocese of Bath, Geoffrey Burges, Thomas de Sunclent, Nicholas Lasci, Walter Hulle, notaries public, and Alexander de magna marcleya, clerks, of the dioceses of York, Worcester, Hereford and Wells. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 533. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 4].

1. Adam de Oulithe de Bromesberwe;
2. George le Meleward'.

GRANT of a parcel of land lying in the field called Netheroulithesfeld' in length between the land of John attehacche and the common(?) called le Gorst' and in width between the land of the said George and the land of Walter atte Grene. Given at Bromesberwe.

Witnesses: Thomas Absolon, John Aubrey, William de Cholnhed', Robert Dyk', John atte hacche.

Latin.

No. 236. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine the martyr [February 18].

1. Richard de Perers;
2. Richard de Norton'.

GRANT of twelve acres of land and pasture for four animals in Tunfordmerssh' in Chesthunt' and Wormeley which Nicholas Jakeler of Waltham to whom the said land and pasture descended after the death of Nicholas Saundre surrendered in grantor's court. Given at Chesthunt'.

Witnesses: John Bokeler, John Andrewe, John Viker, Richard de Tunford, Henry Karles.

Latin. Seal.

No. 250. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine the martyr [February 18].

1. Richard de Perers;
2. Richard de Norton'.

GRANT in fee-farm of twelve acres of land and pasture for four animals in Tunfordmerssh' in Chesthunt and Wormeley which Nicholas Jakeler de Waltham, to whom the said land and pasture descended after the death of Nicholas Saundr', surrendered in grantor's court.

Rent: one rose annually at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Given at Chesthunt.

Witnesses: John Bokeler, John Andrewe, John Viker, Richard de Tunford', Henry Karles.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2095. 1342/3, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 16].

1. Walter son of Gilbert Iweyn de Hereford;
2. Nicholas de Folebrugge, Richard de Pionia and Robert de Tyberton, chaplains of the chapel of St. Katherine of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of a parcel of a tenement in the city of Hereford lying between the said Walter's tenement and the tenements of the precentor of Hereford and the said chaplains and extending from the tenement of William Russel, spicer, as far as the highway called le Wrouhthale, containing in breadth three ells and a half and a moiety of one quarter of an ell with inches interposed. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyerd', Ralph Dun and Thomas Tope, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, William Godknaue, Peter de Whitfeld', Henry Edrich', William de Aylueston, John Saym.

Latin. Two broken seals (one of the city of Hereford).

No. 747. 1343, July 18.

1. Wicher, prior of the monastery of St. Milburg of Wenlok', and the convent of the same;
2. Cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of an annual pension of thirteen shillings and fourpence. Given at Wenlok' in the chapter-house.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 223].

No. 1377. 1343, Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary [August 18].

1. Roger de Breynton' and Walter Carles, canons in the church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Adam, bishop of Winchester, and magistri John and Thomas de Trillek, kinsmen of the bishop.

GRANT of all the lands and tenements in the city of Hereford and in its suburb and also in the vills of Wyneston', Clehungr', and Bullynghop', which the grantors held of the gift of the said bishop. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Richard de Penebrugg', and John le Rous, knights, Nicholas de Bromyord', bailiff of the city of Hereford, Thomas de la Berre, Roger Collyng', William Godknavé, Walter Cachepol, Nicholas Carles, Walter Uppewye, Hugh de la Calue.

Latin.

No. 286. 1343, Sunday next after the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist [August 31].

1. John le Bayllif de Purtelton' Odort;
2. Margaret and Katherine, daughters of Robert de Weston'.

GRANT of ten acres of arable land in the lordship of Hatfeld' parva and Hampton' Wafre, viz., six acres lying in Whyddonesfeld' between the land of Walter le Drake and the land of the rector of Hatfeld' parva, one acre lying in the same field between the land of Richard le Drake and the land of Adam Benetot, two acres lying in Echefeld' in the land formerly of Thomas le Knyht and the ditch of Hampton', one acre lying between the land of Richard le Drake and the land of the rector of Hatfeld' parva, and one acre lying in Penllesfelde near the land of John le Mortemer. Given at Hatfeld' Parva.

Witnesses: Hugh Miles, William Jordan, John le Wylde, Walter de la Hyde, John Westetoun'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2614. 1344, Saturday next after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 26].

1. Frater Ralph, prior of the church of St. Mary of Monmouth and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford by the hands of dominus Robert, vicar of the church of Lideneye.

QUITTANCE for forty pounds in full payment of a bond. Given at Monmouth.

Latin.

No. 3208. 1344, 7 Kal. August, i.e. Monday, the morrow of the Feast of St. James the apostle [July 26].

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE of Symon de Islep', official of the court of Canterbury, in the suit between magister Adam Murimouth', rector of the church of Wyrardesbury in the diocese of Lincoln, the appellant, and the abbot and convent

No. 3208. (cont'd).

of St. Peter's Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester, defendants, concerning an annual pension of a hundred shillings which the defendants claimed against the appellant. The appeal is heard in the Court of Arches in London. The libel of the said abbot and convent is quoted in full. The said magister Adam denies that his church is bound to pay the said annual pension to the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The official of Lincoln had pronounced sentence against the said magister Adam, whereupon the latter had appealed to Canterbury. The said Symon, official of the court of Canterbury, confirms the sentence of the official of Lincoln and rejects the appeal of the said magister Adam against it. Given in London.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2254. 1344, September 15.

MANDATE from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford to induct John de Charneles to the chancellorship of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, in the king's hands by reason of the see being vacant. Dated at Corfe Castle.

Latin.

No. 2467. 1[34]4, September 21.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Henry de Bagworth, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln and registrar of the Court of Canterbury, recording the appointment in the manor called ye Newehalle near Thurleston' in the diocese of Lincoln by dominus John de Charneles, canon of York and chancellor of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, of magister Richard de Ayleston', clerk, and dominus Roger de Beulton', chaplain, to be his proctors to obtain possession of the chancellorship of Hereford aforesaid.

Witnesses: John de Bagworthe and Robert Foucher.

Latin. Draft.

Endorsement dated ?27 Sept. 1344.

No. 517. 1344, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [October 3].

1. Nicholas Bresebon de Hereford', fisherman;
2. Hugh Thrum de Abouetheine.

RELEASE of one acre of land in Wydemarsh'more lying in the field called Shitaresdichesfeld' between the land formerly belonging to Thomas de la Barre and the land of William le Knyt' and extending from the land formerly of the aforesaid Thomas de la Barre as far as the land of William Ballard. Given at Wydemarsh'more.

Witnesses: William de Penreth', dominus William Rogeres, chaplain, William le Kyng', William le Baroun, William de Welynton', Robert Chark', Walter the clerk.

Latin. Fractured seal.

No. 1378. [circa 1345].

MEMORANDUM relating to a claim brought by Roger de Breynton', canon of the church of Hereford, against Thomas Trillek and Walter Carles, executors of the will of Adam, late bishop of Winchester. The said Roger de Breynton', executor of the will of Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, stated that the said Thomas Trillek and Walter Carles together with John, bishop of Hereford, Roger de Breynton' himself, John de Usk', and Nicholas de Kaerwent, coexecutors with them of the will of the late bishop of Winchester, owed to him a sum of five hundred pounds which they unjustly withheld. Roger de Breynton' further maintained that the said bishop, in the name of Adam, then bishop of Hereford, had bound himself in writing at Sugwas on the twenty-seventh day of March in the year 1318 in the sum of one hundred pounds to Roger himself, and to Richard de Hamenasche, Robert de Ikelesham, and John de la Ffelde, canons of Hereford. The said bishop Adam on the first day of February in the year 1319/20 at Shenyngheld' had again bound himself in writing to the same persons in the sum of four hundred pounds, to be paid at specified terms. The said bishop Adam had failed to discharge these obligations during his lifetime; as a result of the delay, the said Roger de Breynton' had incurred a loss of a thousand pounds. He produced the two documents to which he had referred.

No. 1378. (cont'd).

The executors through Nicholas de Rook' confessed that they could not gainsay the written bonds, and agreed that the said Roger de Breynton' should recover from them the debt and losses. The said Roger de Breynton' however acquitted them of the losses he had incurred, and announced that he would nullify the documents on settlement of the debt.

Latin.

No. 147. 1344/5, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 16].

1. Adam de Malmeshulle;
2. Phillip le Sherere de Webbel', junior.

GRANT of a piece of land lying in le Castelstret' between the tenement of Thomas de Biwardyn and the tenement formerly of John Anet. Given at Webbel'.

Witnesses: John Hoppeleye, William Peny, Miles the smith, Thomas de Biwardyn, John de Rading'.

Latin.

No. 695. 1344/5, Monday next after the Feast of St. Peter in cathedra [February 28].

1. Cecilia formerly wife of Thomas Blod, citizen of Hereford, deceased, widow;
2. Magister Phillip de la More, clerk.

RELEASE of lands in the suburb of Hereford lying in the field called Wydemarsshportfeld which the said Thomas Blod in his will assigned to be sold by his executors who sold them to the said magister Phillip. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Edrich, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, John Pride, Thomas de la Barre, Richard Aubrey, John le Clerk, Giles de la Berne, William de Penreth, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2615.

1345, June 8.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the three years' tenth granted to the king of England in the eighteenth year of his reign by the clergy of the province of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings for the second term of the first year of the said three years' tenth. Given at Wyggemor'.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2075.

1345, July 6.

AGREEMENT between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and John Boter, rector of the church of Staundon' in the diocese of Hereford, whereby the dean and chapter granted to the latter that he could establish a perpetual chantry in the church of Pyonya Canoniorum and appropriate to it one messuage, eighty acres of arable land, three acres of meadow, four acres of wood and pasture, and an annual rent of thirteen shillings and four pence in the lordship (in dominio) of the said dean and chapter of Pyonya, on condition that each priest serving the said chantry presented by the said John to the dean and chapter within a month of a vacancy therein, shall perform the services pertaining to the said lands and tenements and celebrate divine services in the church of Pyonya during his lifetime. The said John grants to the dean and chapter after the death of the chaplain for the time being a heriot from his goods, and grants that the chaplain first instituted in the chantry by the dean and chapter shall pay to the latter twenty shillings as a relief, and likewise each of his successors. He also grants on behalf of himself, Joan his mother, and his heirs and assigns that unless they have presented to the dean and chapter a suitable priest for the said chantry within a month of a vacancy in the chantry the dean and chapter shall confer the chantry on a suitable chaplain so that he may celebrate divine service in the said church and conduct prayers and services pertaining to the chantry. Given at the chapter-house, Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2075.

1345, July 6.

COUNTERPART of No. 2075.

No. 217.

1345, Friday next before the Feast of
St. Margaret the Virgin [July 15].

1. Henry Stevens de Mayesmor;
2. Dominus Thomas Baron.

GRANT of a piece of arable land in the field called Hanleysfeld in width between the land of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester and the land of Adam Pirk' and extending in length from the way called la Greneweve towards Chadusleysforlong'. Given at C.....ham.

Witnesses: John de Sottone, Thomas le Fauken', William le Wodeward, Robert ate Strode, Adam le Botyler.
Latin. Stained.

No. 1473.

1345, Friday next before the Feast of the
Circumcision of our Lord [December 30].

1. Andrew de Leominstria, clerk, kinsman and heir of dominus Thomas de Leominstria, chaplain, lately vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Nicholas Peare, chaplain, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford and his successors.

RELEASE of a tenement in Hereford belonging to the vicarage of the said dominus Nicholas, lying between the lane called Byhyndethewalles and the tenement of Cecilia who was the wife of John de Boreford', and extending from the common lane leading to another lane called Milkhone to the land of Thomas Tope. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyord', Walter Cachepol, Henry Cachepol, John Chapmon, John de Ploufeld, Walter de Lodelowe, Henry Aumenet, Thomas Tope, William de Penyord'.
Latin.

No. 2290. 1345/6, February 1.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] granting licence for the alienation in mortmain by Richard de Dunre and Agnes his wife to the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of the land and church specified in No. 2289, dated 1346, November 2.

Latin.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1345-48, p.38).

No. 3215.B. 1345/6, Friday the morrow of the Feast of St. Chad the bishop [March 3].

1. Lucia le Shipward' de Castle Goodrich;
2. Johanna daughter of William de (sic) Shipward' of the same.

GRANT of one messuage with a curtilage and all its appurtenances in the vill of Castle Goodrich. Given at Castle Goodrich.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 1179. 1346, Sunday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 26].

1. Roger de Walmeshull', vicar of the church of Preston';
2. John Wyllies of Preston'.

GRANT of one selion of land lying in the field called Prestonholme between the land of the said John on both sides and extending from the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford as far as the land of John de Ledelowe. Given at Preston'.

Witnesses: Richard de Kynardesleye, Richard de Tyberton', Richard Piers, William Piers, John de la Pyrie.

Latin.

No. 2077.

1346, July 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Phillip de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, who was present in the cathedral church of Hereford when John Boter recited and ratified the following charter in the presence of Stephen de Ledebury, dean, William de Wyk', penitentiary, William de Fouhope, John Rees, and others of the canons of the said church, together with magistri Phillip de Vllingwyk', Robert de Stretton', and Hugh de Weston: Grant by John son of Robert Boter, by licence of the king and the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, to dominus Gervase de Brunleye, chaplain, and his successors celebrating daily divine service for the soul of the grantor after his death and for the souls of Robert Boter, his father, Joan, wife of the latter, his mother, William his brother, and all his relations and benefactors and also for the souls of dominus William de Eylesford', magister Roger de Fulbrugg, dominus Thomas de Cherleton', formerly bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter of Hereford, and the prior and convent of the priory of Wormesleye, at the altar of St. Mary in the church of Pyonya Canonorum, of one messuage, eighty acres of land, three acres of meadow, two acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and an annual rent of thirteen shillings and four pence in Pyonya Canonorum, to be held of the capital lords of the fee by the service thereto pertaining according to the king and letters of the said dean and chapter. The grantor ordains that for the chantry the said Gervase and his successors should be presented to the dean and chapter by the grantor during his lifetime and thereafter by his heirs or assigns if they are of full age, and outside prison and not abroad within a month of a vacancy falling due; if his heirs or assigns are not of age or in prison or abroad at the time of a vacancy or negligent in presenting in due time, the dean and chapter shall confer the chantry on a suitable person, reserving the right of presentation thereafter to his heirs and assigns. All the chaplains instituted in the said chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry personally as far as possible and every day say Placebo and Dirige for the aforesaid souls at nine lesson feasts unless they are prevented and in such cases they shall arrange for the chantry services to be conducted by other suitable chaplains, so that the chaplains shall be present in person in the said church during day and night hours at nine lesson feasts. And because the said Gervase when he became chantor received the said land already sown, according to the custom of the country, the grantor

No. 2077. (cont'd).

desires that the said Gervase and his successors shall hand over either the land sown with winter and Lenten seed or the crop in the barn for the use of their successors when the chantry falls vacant, and also that each chantor shall hand over to his successor as much of the things belonging to the chantry as Gervase received when he first entered into the office, viz., four cows, one draught-animal (afferus), one cart with iron bands, one plough with its whole equipment, one fork (horca) with iron teeth, one bronze pat, one bowl with an ewer, one bronze pan, one tripod, one mortar with a pestle, one household table, one cloth with a towel, one set of vestments, one gilt silver cup, one missal, one breviary, two cruets, and one chest bound with iron. The grantor also ordains that every successor of the said Gervase shall specially say one collect for the latter's soul after his death in every mass celebrated by them, and further that Gervase and his successors at their institution to the chantry shall take oath before the said dean and chapter to observe the aforesaid ordinances. Witnesses: domini Roger de Chaundos, Thomas de Brut, and Richard de Penebrugg', knights, John de Lanton', and John de Mershton. Given at Pyonya Canonicorum.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1934. 1346, Thursday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 17].

1. Robert le Cornwalsche, rector of the church of Iweleye, and John Besford', chaplain;
2. Hugh de Rodeberwe and Johanna his wife.

GRANT of the manor of Cervecote with all its appurtenances. Given at Cervecote.

Witnesses: Thomas de Rodeberwe, Robert Barbast', Robert Kynne, William le mareschal, Adam Olenille.

Latin. Faded.

No. 360. 1346, September 14.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard, son of Margaret, daughter of Gilbert atte Path' and Aldith his wife, of Colewall'.

GRANT of remainder for the life of the grantee only of lands and a windmill which Walter de Farys sometime held in Colewall' and Nyuelynghop' specified in a lease for three lives previously granted to the said Gilbert, Aldith, and Margaret at an annual rent of fifty shillings. The said Margaret has since died. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: magister Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the cathedral church, magister William de Scheynton', archdeacon, dominus Walter Carles, dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford, Thomas Youet, John de Kemeseye, Richard atte Hull'.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 557. 1346, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 22].

1. Margiry formerly wife of Laurence de Arundel de Ludegodefray, widow;
2. William son of Adam called the smith de Bourghull'.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in the meadow of Welynton between the meadow of John de Hompton and the meadow of the said Adam and William and extending from the meadow of the lord of Welynton as far as the meadow of the lord of Tullynton'. Given at Ludegodefray.

Witnesses: Hugh de Arundel, John de Hompton, Walter Roggers, Henry de Myners, Walter Morice.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2289. 1346, Thursday the morrow of the Feast of
All Saints [November 2].

1. Richard de Dunre and Agnes his wife;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

GRANT of one acre of land, containing twelve selions, called Pykeland lying in le Westfeld of Dunre between the land of the rector of the church of Dunre and the land of Gilbert de Childeston' and extending from the land of the said Gilbert as far as the land of the prioress of Acornebury, together with the advowson of the church of Dunre and its dependent chapels, for the support of two chaplains to celebrate for the soul of Richard Swynesfeld, formerly bishop of Hereford, in the cathedral church of Hereford at the altar of St. James, and for the good estate of the grantors during their lifetime and their souls after death, and the souls of their parents, benefactors and all the faithful dead.

Witnesses: dominus Peter de Grandisono, Roger Chaundos, Thomas his son, Richard de la Bere, John his son, Richard de Penebrugg', Robert de Penebrugg', knights, Thomas Brayn, John de Menstruworth. Dated at Dunre.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.223-4].

No. 2616. 1346, November 2.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggen', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the three years' tenth granted to the king of England in the eighteenth year of his reign by the clergy of the province of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three ferthings for the first term of the third year. Given at Wyggen'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2291. 1346, November 3.

CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, of the endowment specified in No. 2289, dated 1346, November 2.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.224-5].

No. 2122. 1346, Wednesday the vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle [November 29].

1. Richard de Staunton';
2. Juliana, formerly wife of Walter le Bond' de Cors.

LEASE for life of three selions of arable land in Cors in the field called Stonrudying' in breadth between the land of the grantor and the land of Walter le Bond and extending in length from the land of the said Juliana as far as the highway.

Rent: eight pence annually. Reserving the right to distrain for arrears of rent. Given at Cors.

Witnesses: Robert de Cors, John le Bond', Walter le Bond', John Tully, William de Hawe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1116. 1346, Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle [December 16].

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT from John le Parker de Kynnaston', William Joce de Putteleye, William Thomas of the same, William Pygge of the same and John le Hopere de Wolue Hope to William de Radenore, sheriff of Hereford, of the receipt from custody of Roger le Muleward' who was indicted before Thomas Brayn, coroner of the king, of being an accomplice to the death of Richard de la Hom'huse, whom Roger Crowe de Penkoyt feloniously murdered. They took the said Roger de Muleward' as surety corpus pro corpore to be held in the castle of Hereford for two days before the next session of the castle, and to free the sheriff from the losses and expenses which might ensue from the surety. They bound themselves and all their goods and chattels under the distraint and compulsion of the sheriff in respect of the said surety. Given in the castle of Hereford.

Latin. Three chipped seals.

No. 1687. 1346, Wednesday, the Feast of St. John
the Evangelist [December 27].

1. Hugh called Typet;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM of all his right to a corrody of one monk's loaf and a gallon and a half of conventual ale, and to a pension of one robe of the suit of their men (de secta hominum suorum) granted to him for his lifetime in respect of his office by the said abbot and convent. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: William de Cheltenham, Walter de Ocle, Henry de Clifford', Richard Vyele, Michael de Aysse, John de Ocle, Thomas Crok'.

Latin.

No. 1925. 1347

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Thomas de Bokenhulle, clerk of Hereford, notary public, in which Racy de Bosebury, related in the third degree to dominus Richard de [Swinfield], late bishop of Hereford, acknowledges the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon in the church of Hereford [sole surviving executor of the will of the said bishop], of the legacy bequeathed to her by the said bishop.

Witnesses: John de Rysebury, clerk,

Latin. The right-hand portion of the document has been cut off.

[Compare No. 1072, dated 8 January 1346/7].

No. 1928. [1347]

MEMORANDUM of the prior of Monmouth that he is consulting with his convent on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul about the proposed exchange of tithes with the dean and chapter of Hereford, namely that the said prior and convent take the tithes of Pencrek' both in sheaves and

No. 1928. (cont'd).

hay for their church of Monmouth for ever. The said prior will grant his portion of Albrittone, and will quitclaim his right to the tithes in the parish of Lydeneye on condition that the dean and chapter will undertake to supply him and his church of Monmouth with a quarter of corn and one load of oats or with two loads of oats annually.

French.

No. 2169.

[1347]

DRAFT of an agreement, following a dispute between the prior and convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Monmouth, plaintiffs, and the dean and chapter of Hereford to whom the church of Lydeneye is appropriated, defendants, concerning tithes at Albriton' in the parish of Lydeneye, whereby the dean and chapter shall receive the tithes of Albriton' and the prior and convent shall receive the tithes of sheaves and hay in the lands of Pencreyk belonging to the chapel of St. Mary in the cathedral church of Hereford. Followed by a note of the confirmation of John, bishop of Hereford.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp.116-7].

No. 1072.

1346/7, January 8.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by William Bourdon', clerk of the diocese of Canterbury, notary public, in which Juliana, daughter of Roger Racy, kinswoman of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, summoned for a full and final payment of her portion of the residue of the possessions of the said bishop bequeathed to her and the other kinsmen of the bishop, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon in the church of Hereford and sole surviving executor of the will of the said bishop, of forty shillings delivered to her by William Bourdon'.

Witnesses: domini John de Lugardyn and William de la Mersche.

Latin.

No. 2317. 1347, Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension [May 14].

1. John de Newebourgh' Webbe;
2. Dominus Adam Esger, prebendary of the prebend of Gorewalle.

GRANT for a certain sum of money of one toft in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bertonestret between the curia of the said prebend and the land of Richard de Ledeburi and extending from the highway as far as the land of the bishop.

Witnesses: Roger de Mora Alan', bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Nicholas de Bromyerd', John Pride, Richard de Ledeburi, Phillip, bailiff of Berton'. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3191. 1347, June 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording that on the above date dominus William Mon, vicar of the parish church of Norton' in the diocese of Hereford, appeared in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford before dominus Robert de Henle, canon and hebdomedary of the said cathedral church and deputy of the dean, who was absent, magistri William de Sheynton', archdeacon, William de Wyk', penitentiary, John Rees, William de Fowehop', domini Thomas Talbot, Roger de Breynton', and Adam Esger, canons of the said cathedral church, all together forming a chapter. The said dominus William submits all things concerning his portion from the said vicarage to the judgment of dominus Thomas Talbot, canon of Hereford, and promises to abide by his judgment. If it is found that the said dominus William has possessed any tithes of sheaves rightfully belonging to the said dean and chapter, he will make full restitution of the same to them.

Witnesses: magister Walter de Lugwardyn, clerk, skilled in law, and Richard de Sarnefeld' of the diocese of Hereford.
Latin.

No. 3213.

1347, June 30.

MANDATE from Oliverius de Cerzeto, dean of St. Hilary's, Poitiers, papal chaplain, to the bishop of Hereford, the chapter of Hereford, and all holding dignities in the church of Hereford, enjoining compliance with the papal letters of Pope Clement VI providing to Robert de Wellesborne, at the request of Queen Philippa, a canonry in the church of Hereford with expectation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the church of Chaldewell in the diocese of London. The document is put into the form of a public instrument by Robert Baker' de Chulmelegh' (?) of the diocese of Exeter, notary public. The present copy is made by John de Kenyngton', clerk of the diocese of Canterbury, notary public, and John Clement, priest of the diocese of London, and Robert de Pendok', priest of the [diocese] of Worcester.

Latin. Attested copy. Faded and stained.

[See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, III, 1342-1362, p.244].

No. 246.

1347, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [July 1].

1. Richard son of Hugh de Westitone and Alice, his mother;
2. William le Cok de Hopewoluith'.

GRANT of a piece of land in the manor of Hopewoluith' lying in the field called le Mer' between the land of John de Schelwyk and the land of John de la Halle and extending from the land of Margaret de Folemor' as far as the common way. Given at Hopewoluith'.

Witnesses: John de Munstreworth', Richard de Bockenhulle, Walter de Crasschelonde, Geoffrey le Knyth, John le Crompe.

Latin.

No. 638. 1347, Monday next after the Feast of
the Apostles Peter and Paul [July 2].

1. John de Homptone;
2. John le Spencer de Moretone.

GRANT of an acre of land of two selions lying in Luide Godefray in le Middelfeld, one of the selions lying between the land of Roger de Lugwardyn on both sides and the other lying at the end of the said selion. Given at Luide Godefray.

Witnesses: Roger de Hulle, Henry le Miners, Hamon le Brut, William de Shelwyk', Hugh
Latin. Seal. Partly faded.

No. 2451. 1347, July 9.

SANCTION of John [de Trillek], bishop of Hereford, for an exchange of the portion of the tithes of 'Aylberton' belonging to the prior and convent of Monemut', in the parish of Lydeneye, for the portion of the tithes of 'Bencrek', in the chapelry of Langaran, appropriated to William de Sheynton', canon of the church of Hereford and warden of the chapel of the Blessed Mary in the said church, and to the office of the said warden. Given at Whytebourne.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp.116-7].

No. 2915. 1347, July 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording an agreement reached between dominus Thomas Talbot, canon of the church of Hereford, and dominus William Mon, vicar of the parish church of Norton' in the diocese of Hereford, concerning the portion of the vicar of the said church. The said dominus Thomas pronounced his opinion on this question, and assigned to the said vicar of the said church corporal possession of the piece of land lying near the cemetery and belonging to the rectory

No. 2915. (cont'd).

of the said church. He gave one part of the indenture containing this grant to the said dominus William, and he gave the other part to the use of the dean and chapter of Hereford who were interested in the matter. The said dominus William accepted this award, and expressed himself content with it. The indenture of composition, dated 29 July 1347 and given at Norton', is then quoted in full. In it the said dominus Thomas sets out in full all the rights and privileges of the vicar of Norton' in lands, buildings, tithes, rents, dues, and possessions.

Witnesses to the notarial instrument: William de Frome, William de Norton', William de Malmeshull', John de Bolynghop', clerk of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2617. 1347, July 29.

1. Raymund Pelegrini, canon of London, papal nuncio in England;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the fourth year of his stay in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2699. ?1347 (21 ?Edward III), November 10.

1. Frater John Mangeaunt, prior of St. Guthlac's, Hereford, subcollector of a two years' tenth granted to the king in the twenty-first year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence halfpenny in respect of the second term of the first year of the aforesaid tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2927.

1347, November 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording acts sped before the subdean of Hereford proceeding on the authority of the ordinary. There appeared before him magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, William de Sheynton', archdeacon, William de Wyke, penitentiary, William de Fowehop', Walter Carles, Roger de Breynton', John Rees, Robert de Henle, Adam Eseger, and Thomas de Staunton', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford together forming a chapter, on the one part, and dominus Roger, vicar of the parish church of Maddeleye in the jurisdiction of the deanery of Hereford. The said Roger confessed that he was bound to the said dean and chapter by reason of his said vicarage in an annual pension of a hundred shillings to be paid at four specified terms, and requested that he might be condemned to the said dean and chapter for the payment of the said rent. The said subdean grants the request of the said dominus Roger and condemns him judicially in the said rent and in its payment.

Witnesses: the said canons and dominus Robert de Preston', priest.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 48. 1347/8, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. David the Bishop [March 4].

1. Walter Cachepol, citizen of Hereford;
2. John Barbeer de Hereford', cook.

GRANT of a shop with appurtenances in Hereford lying between the tenement of Isolda Colling and the tenement of Richard Aubrey and extending from the highway in le Cokenerewe to the tenement lately of Thomas Vigerous. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyord', Richard le Spicer, Thomas Tope, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, William Godknaue, John le Goldsmith, Walter Abbot, junior.

Latin.

No. 594. 1348, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 11].

1. Roger Enyow de Lutelhope;
2. Phillip Paty of the same vill.

GRANT of two acres of arable land in the territory of Fowehope lying in the field called Stallingesfeld between the land of Symon le parcar' and the land of Richard Paty and extending at one end to grantor's land and at the other to the highway. Given at Lutelhope.

Witnesses: Adam Russel de Fowehope, John Br[]n',
Walter de la Moremull', William Bernard', William Taylor.
Latin.

No. 1790. 1348/9, Thursday, the Feast of St. Gregory
the Pope [March 12].

1. Isolda, widow of Hugh de la Wode of Ledbury;
2. John de Donnton' (?) and William de Mukulton'.

GRANT of all her tenement in the vill of Ledbury lying in the high street between the land of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury and the land of the bishop of Hereford, called Le Bothalle, and extending from the highway to the land of the said Hospital. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: William Esegar, Richard Paners, Giles le Botiler, John Thurban, Robert Colyns, William le Deyar', Walter the bailiff.

Latin.

No. 3157. 1348/9, March 16.

COMPOSITION between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and domina Mabel le Rous, lady of the vill of Mora Alani, and other parishioners on the other hand, concerning rights of sepulture in the parish church of Mora Alani. The dean and chapter grant that parishioners may be buried in the said parish church on condition that all mortuary fees and oblations be given to the cathedral

No. 3157. (cont'd).

church. The parties to the dispute together with the elders of the parish, namely Hugh Gyue, John de Cobwalle, Robert de Wille'hale, Robert de Malfeld, Walter de Straddell', John Godesone, Roger Keb, Gilbert Bowoc', Roger de Swenomore, John de la Merssch', Walter le Brut', and John Brayn', witness the composition.

Latin. Seven seals, some fragmentary.

No. 3158. 1348/9, March 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, reciting the composition reached between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the parishioners of Mora Alani concerning rights of sepulture in the parish church of Mora Alani (see No. 3157 of even date). The said bishop enjoins faithful observance of this composition by all parties concerned, and decrees that any who fail to do so shall incur sentences of excommunication and ecclesiastical censures, such sentences and censures to be pronounced by the subdean of Hereford when occasion arises. The priest of the church of Mora Alani shall swear not to attempt to defraud the cathedral church of Hereford of their due revenues.

Latin. Seal. Faded and stained.

No. 170. 1348/9, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Benedict the Abbot [March 19].

1. John de Lywode, clerk;
2. Domini Symon de Radenore, John Brayn, Richard Pere, Robert de Preston', Walter de Huleford', Ranulf le putter.

GRANT of a curtilage with buildings lying in Burtonestrete between the tenement of William de Penret and the lane leading towards the mill of the castle and extending from the highway to the croft formerly belonging to John Bead, chaplain. Given at Hereford.

No. 170. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Richard Hammond, bailiff of the king, John de Norton', John le Kyng', John le Boghiere, John Sanmon', Walter le webbe, Roger de Radenor', clerk.
Latin.

No. 1876. 1349, wednesday, the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 25].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. William, son of John Cheverel.

GRANT of a corrody as follows:- As long as he is able to serve the grantors in their abbey, he and his servant shall have food and drink in the hall (aula) of the abbey of the same nature as that served to one of the squires of the abbot and his servant; he shall also receive one robe annually for the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord of the suit (de secta) of the said squires with a lining of fur, and thirty shillings annually for footwear and other necessaries. He shall also receive a suitable stall for his horse as well as hay in the cellarer's stable, and every night for its provender a quarter of a bushel of oats. On the death of his father, John Cheverel, he shall also receive the chamber in which the tithes were collected in olden times. When the said William is oppressed with sickness and old age, so that he can no longer serve the said abbot and convent, he shall receive daily for himself and his servant from their store-house one monk's loaf with another small loaf of the same dough and two small wheaten loaves, with a gallon and a half of good conventual ale, and from the cookhouse the fare served to a monk in the misericord on meat-days, and in the refectory on fish-days. He shall also receive annually for the feast of All Saints six pounds of candles de capo et centum toytas buchie, and annually for the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord his robe lined with fur as aforesaid and ten shillings for his footwear, as well as the chamber described above. For this grant, the said William binds himself to serve the abbot and convent faithfully in his office of clerk of the bailiffs and reeves of their manors, and to hand over to the receivers of the said abbot and convent on the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary all that he receives annually in excess of thirty shillings from the said bailiffs and reeves. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.
Latin. Seal.

No. 171. 1349, Friday the Feast of St. Philip and St. James the Apostles [May 1].

1. Margery, relict of Nicholas the baker and citizen of Hereford;
2. Domini John de Rok', Symon de Radenore, Walter de Huloford', Ranulf le putter', Richard le Baker', William de Wormbrug.

GRANT of a tenement with buildings, etc., formerly belonging to Richard de Brokwardyn and lying in the suburb of Hereford in Brutenestrete between the tenement formerly belonging to Hugh de Maddeley and the land formerly of William the dyer and containing in length forty-two ells with inches and in width seven and a half ells and one quarter with inches. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas de Driffeld', bailiff, John de Lywode, clerk, William de Clehangr', Henry Leviioth(?).

Latin.

No. 433. 1349, Monday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 25].

1. John le Marchal;
2. Richard Rouan, chaplain.

GRANT of one acre of land lying between the land of Margaret le Cokes on both sides and extending from the land of John le Crumpe as far as the stream called Gnatteuordessich'. Given at Pyon' Canonicorum.

Witnesses: dominus John Boter, John de Lanton', John Broun, Richard de Addesore, Walter de Leghe.

Latin.

No. 2690.

1349, June 8.

INSPEXIMUS by the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford of a charter given at Hereford, June 7, 1349, whereby dominus John de Trillek', bishop of Hereford, released to John de Gayton' two shillings of an annual rent of forty-two shillings and nine pence payable in respect of lands and tenements in the vill of Nethershelewyk' in allowance for a ditch in the aforesaid vill called Walneyeslake which the said John released to the bishop. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: magister John Rees, magister John de Oo, Roger de Breynton', magister William de Fowehope, magister John Profit.

The inspeximus is given in the chapter-house at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 380.

1349, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence [August 9].

1. Joan, formerly wife of Richard de Ploufeld, and Isabel, formerly wife of William le Graunt;
2. John le Graunt of Callerhull'.

GRANT for the lives of the grantors of lands in the manor of Norton', excepting a dowry of land which the said Richard formerly held in Norton. Given at Norton'.

Witnesses: dominus John de Hynton', Richard, his brother, John de Norton', John, son of Walter de Chabbenor'. William Shorye, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1690. 1349, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Leonard [November 10].

1. Adam, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dominus Adam de Sancto Johanne.

GRANT for the lifetime of the said dominus Adam of the following corrody to be received in the abbey of Gloucester with free entry and exit for his servant to receive the said allowance; namely one monk's loaf of the best dough daily from the abbey store and one and a half gallons of conventual ale. The said dominus Adam may either receive the said allowance in the abbey store daily or once weekly in the brewhouse and bakehouse. The grantee shall receive from the abbey kitchen both on meat-days and fish-days as much cooked or raw meat or fish as is laid before a monk in the misericord or in the refectory. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 241. 1349, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 12].

1. Henry le Glouere, executor of the wills of John Dewy and William de Werham;
2. John Doughhe and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a toft in the suburb of Hereford in Wyneston' between the land of the aforesaid John Doughhe and the highway and extending from the highway as far as the land of the almshouse, and to the land which belonged to Adam de Eton', and to the land of the bishop, and to the land of James de Hunderton'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Hunderton', Hugh de la Halle, Thomas Gibbes, John Alisaundre, Roger Cene(?).

Latin. Stained.

No. 1322. 1349, the Feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle
[December 21].

BOND of Henry, abbot of the monastery of Radyng' in the diocese of Salisbury, and of the convent of the same place, for the payment to the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford of one hundred pounds at Hereford in the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist next following. For the payment of this sum, Henry binds himself, his successors, his monastery, and the church of Leom[inster], and all his goods movable and immovable both in the counties of Berk' and Hereford to the distraint of any ecclesiastical or secular judge. Given at Radyng'.
Latin. Seal.

[The ink has faded to such an extent that the writing can only be read in the fluorescence cabinet].

No. 3216. 1349/50, January 20.

AGREEMENT made between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the abbot and convent of Redyng' concerning the establishment and continuance of a chantry of one secular chaplain in the conventual church of Leominster in the diocese of Hereford to sing for the souls of [William le Poer?], and his ancestors daily. The said abbot and convent of Redyng' are bound to establish this chantry in return for lands and tenements at La Hyde Poer in the lordship of Leominster, and give a bond in one hundred pounds to the said dean and chapter.
French. Seal. Torn and faded.

No. 82. 1349/50, Friday the Feast of St. Gregory,
Pope [March 12].

1. Thomas le Taylour and Nicholas le Cok', executors of the will of William Deke, deceased;
2. Maurice le Walkare, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford lying in Burtonestret between the land formerly of Adam de Whitfeld' and the land formerly of William de la Mere, barber of Hereford, and extending from the land formerly of dominus John Bade, chaplain, belonging to his chantry in the church of St. Peter in Hereford, as far as the highway of Burtonestret, which curtilage the said William Deke by his will appointed to be sold. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, John Chapman, Walter Abbot, then bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Henry Leuyot, John Loue, John Botte, Thomas the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1474. 1350, April 8.

1. Robert de Biford', John atte Roke, Robert de Preston', Richard de Bokenhull', Robert de Bokenhull', and Roger de Clehangre, chaplains and vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Henry de Marcle le Cotyler.

GRANT of a tenement together with a loft and a path (Abl. Sing. chimene) lying in the city of Hereford in Weyeburrgestret' between the tenement of the rector of the church of Saint Nicholas and the land of Walter le Marchald' and William Teyntrel', and extending from the highway to the land which formerly belonged to Laurence Stevenys. The grantor has lately held the said tenement of the gift and feoffment of domini John Brayn and Nicholas Peore, priests. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Kachepol, John le Chapman, Walter Abbot', Walter de Bromyord', Thomas de Staunton', John Gaunter.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1887. 1350, Sunday, the Feast of St. Guthlac
[April 11].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John le Bole and Matilda, daughter of William Hyche de Hynetone.

LEASE for seventy years or for two lives, whichever is the shorter, of two water-mills in their demesne of Bokelonde with the suit and dwelling-house and le Mulhom pertaining to the said mills, which Thomas atte Temple held of the lessors. The annual rent to be paid to the chamberlain of the lessors at four specified terms is twenty-six shillings and eight pence. The lessees shall do suit of court twice annually at the lessors' court at Bokelonde. The survivor of the lessees shall pay the lessors a heriot at the decease of one of the lessees, namely a best ox. The lessees shall maintain the said mills and property in good repair at their own costs to the extent of ten marks. If the rent is in arrears by a quindene, or if the lessees break their covenant in any way, the lessors shall have the right of re-entry upon the said mills and property. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1885. 1350, Wednesday in the Feast of St. Augustine, archbishop [May 26].

1. Adam, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John de Stoktone.

GRANT of a corrody for the remainder of his natural life, together with free ingress and egress for his servant to receive the same, as follows:- Every week on Tuesday or Thursday as he chooses he shall receive from the abbey cellar two fresh (teneres) monk's loaves; every day he shall receive from the cellar two white loaves such as were placed before the squires of the abbot, and one small wheaten loaf, and one gallon and a half of conventual ale and half a gallon of second (secunda) ale called Charterale, and one dish of conventual pottage daily. He shall receive annually in the Feast of St. Michael ten shillings for his provisions,

No. 1885. (cont'd).

and six shillings and eight pence at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord from the receiver at the abbey treasury for his footwear and other necessities. On each of seven festivals, the said John is to eat in the abbot's hall. He shall also receive annually a robe for the feast of the Nativity of our Lord of the suit (secta) of the servants of the grantors. He shall also have a room for himself and his chattels in la Wodebertone, namely the loft in which he lives at the time of the writing of the presents on the right-hand side of the entry of the gate of la Wodebertone, together with a lower chamber under the said room which Walter le Riche formerly inhabited. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1249. 1350, June 6.

1. John de Gayton';
2. John le Driuere of Huntiton' and Walter le Yonge of Hompton'.

LEASE for two lives of lands in Hompton Bishop.

Rent: ten loads of corn well dried, winnowed, and measured at Hompton Bishop. Given at Hompton' Bishop.

Witnesses: Robert de Hompton', William de Ayleston', John le Muleward'.

Latin.

No. 275. 1350, Monday next before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 27].

1. Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. William son of William de Hontelowe, chaplain, and Robert his brother.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage and one virgate of land in Hontelowe held by William, his father, and two messuages and forty acres of land in Tyb'ton' and Coblyton' held by Roger, Richard, son of Robert le Clerk,

No. 275. (cont'd).

and Isold, daughter of the said Robert, and John de Brompton', with reversion to the grantor after the decease of the said William son of William and Robert his brother.

Rent: thirteen shillings and five pence halfpenny annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Ragoun, Roger de Tyberton', John ap Rees, Richard de Kinardeleye, Robert de Lolham.
Latin. Torn.

No. 710. 1350, Thursday next after the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord [December 30].

1. John Mon and Alice his wife, Peter le Fourches, Isabel his wife, and David le Parkere;
2. Thomas Gibbes and Matilda his wife.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford lately belonging to John Thrum. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baylif, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, John Shekelok', John de la Berne, Walter Pigage, Roger de Bellmar'.

Latin.

No. 2375. [Second half 14th century].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Thomas Deuyas, mason, citizen of Hereford.

AGREEMENT that the said Thomas shall make le Upryghtwerke of one wall in the cloister of the cathedral church of Hereford near the chapter-house extending from the door of the said cloister as far as le kuyne near the chapel of St. Mary Magdalen, in which walls shall be two doors at specified points. He shall find sufficient stones for the said building with carriage and he shall have seventeen pence for each sothur and for his work twenty-three marks, six shillings and eight pence. He

No. 2375. (cont'd).

shall make the whole of the vault (le voute) of the cloister and find sufficient stones for the work and for the stones he shall have as much timber in the lords' wood as the carpenter of the said church maintains ought to pertain to the lower roof of the said building. He shall find half the lime for the said vault and for each piece otherwise called scyere (pro quolibet pane alio modo dicto Scyere) he shall have four marks. He shall make within two years one side of the said cloister and complete the work within six years provided the dean and chapter do not default in the said payments. He shall have each year until the completion of the work two suits of livery (duas togas de liberata) or sixteen shillings at Easter for himself and his companion. The dean and chapter shall find all other things pertaining to the building at their own charges. It is also agreed that neither party shall have another dispute against the other if either should lose twenty shillings making the said building.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.232-3].

No. 2929. [Second half 14th century].

LETTER from the dean of the cathedral church of Hereford to the president and chapter of the said church informing them that he has seen the chancellor (domino mee cancellario) in his lodging in London and has told him of the injuries offered to himself (i.e. the dean) and the canons residentiary of the said church by Thomas Rogers, parson of the church of Moreton'; and further that the latter is supported by Henry Oldcastell', squire, and other evildoers. The said chancellor has expressed his wish to aid and protect the said dean and chapter and has granted a royal writ to them directed to the said Henry ordering him to appear before the king and his council on the morrow of the Feast of St. Martin on pain of five hundred pounds. Another writ is sent to Thomas Delahay and another to the sheriff of Hereford. The dean has not been able as yet to procure a writ to detain the said Thomas as an excommunicated person because of the delaying tactics of the said Thomas in the court of Canterbury.

Latin. Torn.

No. 3215.H. [Second half 14th century].

1. Henry ap Iowyn';
2. John Grum.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in two acres of land and all other things in Castle Goodrich.
Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 2908. [Second half 14th century], February 20.

LETTER OF RECOMMENDATION from the Countess of March to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, on behalf of William de Aston', lately appointed to the prebend of Hunderton' in the said church. Written at Plomstede.
French.

No. 3189. [Second half 14th century], April 7.

LETTER from the Countess of March to the dean and chapter of Hereford thanking them for their assistance to Sir William de Aston' touching the prebend of Hunderton' in their church.
French. Stained.

No. 556. 1350/1, Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Hillary [January 12].

1. Henry de Hull', Elizabeth le Smezes and dominus Roger de la Mersch;
2. Dominus Robert de Preston'.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in the meadow of Welinton' between the meadow of John de Hompton' and the meadow of the said Elizabeth and extending from the meadow of the lord of Welynton as far as the meadow of the lord of Tulynton'. Given at Burghull'.

Witnesses: Roger de Shelwik', John de Hompton', Roger de Myners.

Latin. Seal.

No. 470. 1350/1, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. David the Bishop [March 6].

1. Yeuan Mon and Alice his wife, and Matilda relict of Hugh le hore;
2. Walter son of John Pigage, and Alice his wife.

GRANT of a curtilage in the suburb of Hereford lying at Canon' More between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of dominus William de Straddel and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said dominus William de Straddel. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baylif, Walter Pigage son of Reginald Pigage, John de la Berne, John Shekelok' and Thomas the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2219. 1351, May 6.

1. Abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Magister John de Cossham, clerk.

AGREEMENT for a lease for five years of the tithes and proventions of their portion in Alynton' in the diocese of Salisbury, for which the said magister John paid fifteen marks to the prior of Ewyas. Dated in the chapter of the monastery.

Latin.

No. 183. 1351, Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 18].

1. Stephen de Ledeburi, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. William Steuenes de Hereford', and Margaret, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying between the land formerly of dominus Richard de Penebrugg' and the common way leading to Smalpors and extending from the lane called Cattleslone to another lane called Hospitaleslone.

Rent: three shillings annually.

No. 183. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John de Lectos(?), bailiff of the dean and chapter in the city of Hereford, William de Aylineston, Henry Cachepol, William Fourbour, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 598. 1351, the Feast of St. Ethelbert the king and martyr [May 20].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Robert de Biford', vicar in the aforesaid church of St. Ethelbert.

LEASE for five years of the church of Upton with houses, buildings and all other appurtenances.

Rent: eleven marks the first year, and twelve marks for the succeeding years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1584. 1351, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Ethelbert [May 27].

1. John, son of Peter Jones of Little Hereford;
2. John, son of Geoffrey of Clifton'.

RELEASE of an annual rent of two shillings with its appurtenances in Temedebur' which the said John son of Geoffrey was accustomed to render for a messuage in Temedebur', lying between the tenement of John Rogeres on the one side and the land of the chentry of the Blessed Virgin Mary on the other side. The grantor also relinquishes all his right to the said messuage. Given at Temedebur'.

Witnesses: Hugh Watkyns, John Rogeres, Roger de Wynchestr', Richard Body, Roger de Dilewe.

Latin.

No. 2452. 1351, June 2.

LETTERS PATENT, being a commission of oyer and terminer to Roger de Mortuo Mari de Wigemar, Peter de Grauntson', Roger de Chaundos, Roger Hillary and John Gour, to inquire into the complaint of the prior of the Friars Preachers of Hereford against the bishop and chaplains and others of the county of Hereford in respect of damage to the prior and friars of 200 marks.

Latin. Fragmentary seal. Top cut off.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1350-1354, p.153).

No. 192. 1351, Tuesday the Vigil of St. Peter and St. Paul [June 28].

1. William de Waleye de Wenlak;
2. John de Hinkeleye and Isabel, his wife.

GRANT of a tenement in the suburb of Hereford lying in Wydemarsshstret between the tenement of William de la Barre and the tenement of William Ballard' and extending from the highway as far as the land of William de la Barre. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylineston, William Ballard', William le Fourbour, Hugh Thurgrim, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 665. 1351, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John de Maudryn and Walter Neet, priest.

GRANT for the year beginning Michaelmas, 1351, of the tithes of the church of Maudryn in return for forty-three loads of corn, eight loads of peas and twelve loads of oats to be delivered to the bakehouse of the canons of Hereford at specified terms. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 2508. 1351, the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard le Colier of Mordiford'.

LEASE for three years of the water-mill of Woluithhope with the two crofts lying near it. Rent: twenty-four shillings annually. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 60. 1351, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Michael [October 2].

1. John Filly de Kilfodes(?);
2. Richard le White de Aylineston.

GRANT of one messuage in the suburb of Hereford in Wyneston' lying between the tenement of the said Richard and the tenement of Thomas Polle and extending from the highway to Wyneston' and near the land in the tenure of dominus Walter Buffard, chaplain. Given at Hereford.
Witnesses: Roger de Bellemar', James de Hunderton', Nicholas de Caumpes, John le Holdere, Thomas Polle.
Latin.

No. 1587. 1351, Monday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas the bishop [December 12].

1. Marger' Colevyll', widow;
2. Roger Bithebrok' and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a house with the adjoining curtilage and its appurtenances in Temedebur', lying between the tenement of Roger de Dornedal' and that of the said Roger and Alice. Given at Temedebur'.
Witnesses: Hugh Watkyns, John Rogeres, Roger de Wynchestr', Richard Body, William de Staunton.
Latin.

No. 3161. [Probably 1352].

DECLARATION of the proctor of magister Thomas de Trillek', canon of Hereford and newly elected to the office of dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, that the said magister Thomas will consent to his election as dean only on condition that he is allowed to keep, in conjunction with the said office of dean, his church of Eadburghbur' in the diocese of Lincoln and all his other ecclesiastical benefices.

Latin.

No. 2925. 1351/2, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [February 9].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus David Michel de Kinewastone(?), chaplain.

LEASE for one life of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenances belonging to the chapel of St. Waynard in Irchinefeld'. The annual rent to be paid to the lessors or their attorney in the church of St. Ethelbert at Hereford at two specified terms is ten shillings. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 716. 1351/2, 6 Kalends of March [February 25].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Robert de Preston', vicar in the said cathedral church.

LEASE for five years as from Michaelmas 1352 of the church of Pypa with tithes, etc., on condition that the lessee shall build a new house for the use of the church, repair and maintain the ruinous houses belonging to the church, relinquish the cultivated lands of the church at the end of the term as he found them, provide a suitable priest for divine service in the church, maintain the chancel in good condition, and perform all other services required.

Rent: sixty shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2509. 1352, the Feast of the Nativity of St.
John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. John le Yonge, priest, and perpetual vicar of the church of Norton'.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Norton', together with the tithes of the said church [of Norton].

Rent: fifty-six loads of corn and eight loads of oats annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 346. 1352, Thursday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 8].

1. Matilda formerly wife of Robert Dabetot, lady of La Leye;
2. Robert atte Tounesende de Stanerton' and Joan his wife, and Robert son of Agnes Kareles de Heydon'.

GRANT for three lives of two acres of arable land in Stanerton' lying in the field called le Berenfeld', of which three selions lie in cultura called Longenacre between the land of the said Robert atte Tounesende and the land of John Cley de Stanerton', and two selions lie in the same place between the land formerly of Robert atte Watere on both sides, and nine butts lie in the same place near the land of the aforesaid Robert.

Rent: twelve pence annually. Given at Stanerton'.

Witnesses: Thomas Prikke, John de Derneford', senior, John Sage, John le Yonge, Walter le Webbe.

Latin.

No. 2691. 1352, 5 Id. December [December 9].

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac(?), Hereford, collectors in the diocese of Hereford of the charitable subsidy granted by the apostolic see to Simon, archbishop of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirteen pounds fifteen shillings in respect of the said subsidy. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 2819. 1352/3, January 19.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording the sentence given by the Official of the bishop of Hereford for the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester in the person of William Gosselyn, their proctor, against the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux (Ebroicen') in the person of Michael de Gaygnyaco, their proctor in England, in the matter of an annual pension of six marks which, by the confession of the said Michael, ought to be paid to the abbot and monastery of Gloucester.

Witnesses: magister John de la More, notary public, dominus Thomas, perpetual vicar of the church of Canon Pyon (de Pyonia Canonicorum), William de Seynte Clere, and Robert Longe, clerk.

The following are fully quoted:

1. 1352, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor [i.e. Nov. 14]. Letter of proxy of Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, and the convent of the same place to frater John Coyder, their fellow monk, magister Walter Logwardyn, clerk, and William Gosselyn, layman.
2. 1349, May 10. Letter of proxy of Guillelmus, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux, and the convent of the same place, to frater Michael de Gaygnyaco, to act for them in England and Wales.

No. 2819. (cont'd).

3. A description of the seals appended to the letter of proxy of the said frater Michael.
 4. Declaration of the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester against the abbot and convent of the monastery of Lyre.
 5. 1352/3, January 15. Tenor of the settlement reached between Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, plaintiff, and frater Michael de Gaygnaco, a monk of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux and proctor in England of the abbot and convent of the said monastery of Lyre, defendant, whereby the said Thomas, abbot of Gloucester, remitted to the said Michael the entire penalty of one hundred and four marks and the [arrears of twenty-] three pounds four shillings and four pence accruing from the pension of six marks, on condition that certain specified payments be made until the arrears had been paid off.
- Witnesses: frater John Coyder, monk and sacrist of the monastery of Gloucester, Thomas Sainte Clere, William Seynte Clere and Robert Longe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 200. 1352/3, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 7].

1. Richard Merewech de Norton^r;
2. Nicholas le Fauerner.

GRANT of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in Abeueyigne between the land formerly of John le Leche and the land formerly belonging to Thomas le Baillif de Huntiton^r and extending from the highway as far as Auescroft. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylineston, bailiff of the lord bishop, Walter Pigage, John de Berne, Walter de Biford^r, Nicholas Tarel.

Latin.

No. 2638. ?1353, circa March 25.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS of R. Chamberleyn for the term of the Annunciation 27 Edward III(?).

Latin.

No. 139. 1353, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Virgin Mary [September 2].

1. Henry de Marcle, cutler;
2. Edward le Webbe.

GRANT of a tenement with a loft and path(?) lying in the city of Hereford in Weyebruggestret between the tenement of the rector of the church of St. Nicholas and the land of Walter le Marchald' and William Teynterel and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Laurence Steuenes. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk', Walter de Aylyneston', Walter le Webbe, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Walter de Bromyord', Thomas de Staundon', Walter Sheremon, Thomas le Tayllour, clerk.

Latin.

No. 397. 1353, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 15].

1. William, son of William Godknaves of Hereford;
2. Adam le Gurdelere of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of two shillings in the suburbs of Hereford, payable in respect of a parcel of land in Wydemarsshstret, lying between the land of the said Adam and the land of Richard le Palmere and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Adam, which rent Arnold le Glouere lately received. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William Fourbour, Richard le Palmere, William Ballard', John de Hynkeleye, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1173.

1353, October 27.

AGREEMENT made between William Deneys and David de Capenor' at le Wall', whereby the said William granted that, if he or his heirs should conduct a suit (implacitare) against the said David concerning certain messuages, lands and tenements, which he held of the gift of the said William in Saint Bride and Puttot' in exchange for certain lands and tenements at le Wall', William and his heirs should be bound to David and his heirs in twenty pounds of silver to be paid within a month from the loss of the same property to David and his heirs. Likewise, David granted that, if he or his heirs should conduct a suit against the said William and Johanna his wife or their heirs concerning certain messuages, lands, tenements, in le Wall' which they held of the gift of the said David and Alice, his wife, in exchange for certain lands and tenements in Saint Bride and Puttot', David and his heirs should be bound to William and Johanna, his wife, and his heirs in twenty pounds of silver to be paid within a month from the loss of the same property to William and his heirs.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1172.

1353, Sunday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude [October 27].

1. William Deneys;
2. David de Capenor' and Alice his wife.

GRANT of all the messuages, lands, and tenements which he held in Saint Bride's and Puttot' in the lordship of Ogemor, which formerly belonged to John Owen, in exchange for certain lands and tenements in le Wall', which the said William received from the said David by way of exchange; with reversion to the heirs of the said David and Alice, and then to the heirs of the said David. Given at le Wall'.

Witnesses: John le Boteler', Henry de Landfey, William de Wynchestr', David De Cauntelow, David de Reygny.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1932. 1353, December 1.

1. Chapter of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. Magistri John de Ew, Adam Eseger, and Giles de Stanford', canons of the said church of Hereford.

COMMISSION to make inquiry concerning the findings (comperta) of the last visitation held in the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury, their ordinances concerning frater Thomas, master of the said Hospital and the brethren thereof, which are said to have been ignored by the said master and brethren, the state of the Hospital, and the faults of the brethren and members. The commissioners have the power to remove the said frater Thomas, if necessary, and to substitute a suitable person from among the brethren. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Illegible in parts.

No. 2734. 1353, the Octaves of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 7].

1. Frater John de Longen', prior of Kylpek;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for ten shillings of an annual pension payable for the church of Baysham for the term of St. Michael the Archangel. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2078. 1353, December 19.

PRESENTATION by Richard de Dunre, lord of the same vill, to the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, the deanery being vacant, of Phillip de Ekkeleye, priest, to the perpetual chantry in the church of Dunre, vacant through the retirement of dominus Henry de Hope.

Latin.

No. 1933. 1354, Monday next after the Feast of the
Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary
[March 31].

1. Walter D....e de Ledebur', chaplain;
2. John Perch'(?).

GRANT of half a burgage built in the vill of Ledebur' in the street called Hommende lying between the burgage of James Scharp' and that formerly of Edith de la Groue; also the reversion of a house with curtilages on both sides lying [between?] the said half-burgage and the land of the same James Scharp on one side and the water-course of Schitebourne on the other, extending from the of the said Edith to the grange of the said James and of Thomas Kent and from the end of the grange for a distance of five feet in width to the water-course which Geoffrey Skeg' bequeathed in his will to Cecilia his wife for the term of her life, which house and curtilages the said Geoffrey held of the gift of John Pede and Edith ate groue; also of thirteen selions of arable land lying in Ledebury Foreyn in the field called Aldistrefelde, of which five selions lie between the land of [the Hospital of] St. Katherine of Ledbury and the land of Richard Beverleye, extending at one end to the highway and at the other to the land of Richard Freman(?), four selions lie between the land of dominus Thomas Berde, chaplain, and that of Walter Chaumberlayn, extending from the land of the said Walter to Totenhull', and four selions lie between the land of Thomas de(?) Kent and the highway, extending from the highway to the said ditch.
Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Thomas Esger, Giles botiler, John Thurban, Thomas Kent, William Bowyar'.

Latin. Torn and stained. Illegible in parts.

No. 2468. 1354, May 1.

1. Dominus Adam Esger, canon of Hereford, and keeper of the chapel of St. Mary in the same, by the consent of the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Henle, canon of the said church.

LEASE for five years of all tithes of sheaves of corn and hay in the parish of Lugwardyn belonging to his rectory.

Rent: ten pounds annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2988. 1354, July 10(?).

1. Chapter of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. Domini Richard de Staure, vicar of the church of Lydeneye, John le Whyte, chaplain, and Walter de Hurste, lessees of the church of Lydeneye for five years.

REMISSION of four marks at the third annual term in each of the five years on condition that the lessees have faithfully paid the rent due at the first two terms of each year. The annual rent to be paid at three statutory terms is forty pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Torn at one corner.

No. 735. 1354, Friday the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist [August 29].

1. Prior and convent of the church of St. Guthlac, Hereford;
2. Domini John Eoter, treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and Robert de Henley, canon of the same.

RELEASE of a water mill and two fulling mills near Hereford called Herefordes Mulles. Given at Hereford in the chapter-house.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, bailiff of the city of Hereford, John le Clerke, Thomas Down, Walter Abbot, Walter de Alyneston', Walter Bromyard', William Ballard', Richard Elyot.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1730. 1354, August 29.

1. Chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Thomas Belamy, clerk, rector of the church of Wodecestre.

COMMISSION to induct dominus William le Brutt', chaplain, into the corporal possession of the office of master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur'. The right of presentation belongs to the chapter owing to the vacancy of the office of dean of the said cathedral church. The said magister Thomas is to report his action to the chapter by letters patent. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1820. 1354/5, January 29.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, exemplifying charters of earlier kings granting various liberties to successive bishops of Hereford. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1354-58, pp.194-98].

No. 2932.F. 1354/5, March 4.

EXEMPLIFICATION at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, of verdicts of juries in the city of Hereford and in the hundred of Radelowe concerning the possessions and rights of the bishop, chapter, and hospitallers of Hereford.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.226].

No. 2933.F. 1354/5, March 4.

DUPLICATE of No. 2932.F.
Transcript of circa 1400.

No. 2146. 1355, the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 20].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard de Lodelowe, perpetual vicar of the church of Dudlebur'.

LEASE for three years of the churches of Dudlebur' and Longestaunton', appropriated to the dean and chapter, reserving the right of presentation.

Rent: thirty-three pounds, six shillings and eight pence annually for the first two years and thirty-six pounds thirteen shillings and eight pence for the third year. The vicar shall maintain the chancels of the said churches, houses, mills and other buildings belonging to the church in the state they were in in 1351 and hand them over in good condition at the end of the term. If the vicar defaults in paying the rent the dean and chapter shall have the right to re-enter the churches and claim damages and interest. The vicar enters into a bond to observe the covenants of the lease. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 242. 1355, Monday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 1].

AGREEMENT of Simon de Thurkeleston' and Rose, his wife, to cancel a bond of £20 by Richard le Whyte son of William le Whyte de Alyneston' if they have peaceful possession of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in Wyneston' between the land formerly of John Gorewy and the land formerly of John le Rede de Kompton' and extending from the highway to the field of Wyneston'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2735. 1355, June 16.

1. Thomas de Trillek', dean of Hereford;
2. Gilbert le Walshe.

CONFIRMATION of the grant recently made when the deanery was vacant of the custody of the lands and heir of Richard atte Bele with the marriage-portion of his heir, which belonged to the church of Hereford by reason of the church of Lydeneye.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2510. 1355, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. John le Yonge, priest, and perpetual vicar of the church of Norton'.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Norton' together with the tithes of the said church [of Norton'].

Annual rent: fifty-four and a half loads of corn and seventeen and a half loads of oats. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 507. 1355, Monday next before the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr [July 6].

1. Hugh son of Hugh the clerk, chaplain;
2. John Wythed and Agnes his wife.

GRANT of a tenement lying in the street called Weybrugges-tret between the land of the rector of the church of St. Nicholas on the one part and the tenement of Thomas de Ledeburi and the tenement pertaining to the perpetual chantry of Walter de la Barre in the church of St. Nicholas and the land formerly of William Teyntre on the other part and extending from the highway as far as the land of Matilda de Erdesleye. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk, Walter de Brommyord, Thomas de Stanton', Edward le Webbe, Thomas le Belyeoter, Walter de Linton', Walter de Tuddenor'.

Latin.

No. 2454. 1355, Monday the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 21].

1. John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford;
2. John called le Chaumberleyn, servant of the bishop, Joan his wife, and John his eldest son.

LEASE for three lives, with the assent of the dean and chapter and in consideration of his praiseworthy service, of lands which William le budul formerly held in the manor of

No. 2454. (cont'd).

Bosebury.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually. After the death of the three lessees, the land shall revert to Alice, mother of the said Joan for life at the same rent, and after her death the land shall revert to the bishop or his successors.

Witnesses: William de Couley, John de Stanuord', John de Calewehull', Thomas Ewenet, John de Podewall'. Given at the chapter.

Latin. Four seals.

No. 2453.

1355, October 16.

MEMORANDUM of [John Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, that he has withdrawn every kind of authority granted to the religious by his penitentiary except that granted to frater Richard Gyene of the order of the Friars Minor; that he will procure indulgences from the bishops assembled in Parliament in London for the benefit of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford; that he has granted that non-residents in his diocese of Hereford or those leasing their churches shall pay a due portion (quotam portionem) to the fabric of the cathedral church according to his ordinance; that he has granted that the moneys paid in penalties in his visitation shall be applied to the fabric of the said church; that he has granted that a questor is ordained to collect alms for the said fabric and that no questor in future shall be admitted by his official before he makes his peace with the proctor of the cathedral church.

Latin. Stained and torn.

No. 2839.

1355, November 5.

MANDATE of Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see, to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to sequester the fruits, rents and profits of certain benefices (specified in

No. 2839. 1355, November 5. (cont'd).

the schedule attached*), the taxes of which are reserved to the papal camera; with an inhibition to the possessors of the said benefices forbidding them to impede or disturb the said sequestrations. Given at London.

*The benefices named are:

- (a) The canonry and prebend of which by the consecration of the bishop of London, provision was made to William de Somerford.
- (b) The portion of the parish church of Ledebur' which William de Kelleseye holds.
- (c) The canonry and prebend of the church of [?Hereford] of which by the death of Edmund de Grimes ~~pro~~ provision was made to Thomas Griffyn.
- (d) The canonry and prebend of Wydington' Parva of which, when vacant by the resignation of John Gros, provision was made by Pope Clement VI to Roger de Herlaston'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 728. 1356, March 27.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the prior and convent of Llanthony near Gloucester for ten shillings in respect of a pension from the church of Dore. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 104. 1356, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary the Virgin [March 28].

1. Thomas de Monyton', burgess of Gloucester;
2. Henry de Hamstude, citizen of Hereford, and Cecily, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a tenement in Hereford in a street called Byhyndenthewalles, lying between the tenement of dominus William Deueras and Phillip de M' and the tenement of magister William de Wyke, penitentiary of Hereford, and

No. 104. (cont'd).

extending from the highway as far as the tenement of the said magister William. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk, William Steuenes, then bailiffs of the city of Hereford, John le Sadeler', then bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John de M', William de Kyngesshawe.

Latin.

No. 2386.

1356, April 23.

ORDINANCES of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, and Thomas, dean, and the chapter of the same, by agreement in chapter, that, on account of expense and necessity, only the episcopal palace in the city of Hereford, the house of the bishop of Hereford in the city of London, the manors of Sugwas, Westbur', Whytebourn', Prestbur', and Bishop's Castle (de Castro Episcopi) for the bishop and the dean's house in the city of Hereford and the manor of Breynton' for the dean of Hereford shall be repaired and maintained in future; and that in other manors and places of the bishopric and deanery only necessary buildings for farming shall be so repaired and maintained from now on, so that the bishops and deans of Hereford shall not be bound to build and maintain other buildings within the manors and places aforesaid; and that the old towers in the manor of Bishop's Castle and other useless buildings elsewhere shall be converted to the repair and maintenance of more useful buildings. And because of disputes and contentions concerning the sheaves of corn from the manor of Berton received annually by the canons residentiary from the bishop of Hereford, being thirty thraves of corn and thirty thraves of oats, it is now agreed that in compensation for the said thraves the canon shall have annually at the Feast of St. Dionysius from the granary of the bishop of Hereford eight loads of corn and eight loads of oats clean and well-winnowed, each load containing eight bushels. A statute is also passed requiring that in future the office of penitentiary shall be filled by a person of high character and learning who is able to read and teach canon and divine law and attend to spiritual needs. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Faded in parts.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.226-229].

No. 2455. 1356/7, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [January 15].

1. John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford;
2. Dominus Andrew de Wermenstre, clerk.

LEASE for life of lands and tenements which William atte Culne, Madoc Prat' and Robert de Cuple held of the lessor in villenage in Cuple in Bromyard fforeyn.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: John de La Were, William Broun, John de Pencombe, John Broun de la Hyde, John de Herdewyk'.

Dated at Bromyard.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1903. 1356/7, Sunday next before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 19].

1. Dominus Nicholas Wyggemor', rector of the church of Hasfeld';
2. John Potel of Hynleden', Alice his wife, and Thomas their son.

LEASE for three lives of all the lands and tenements which he held of the gift of Nicholas de Cumberwelle in the vill of Rodeforde.

Rent: sixteen shillings annually at two specified terms. The lessees are to maintain the buildings situated on the said land in as good a state as that in which they were at the beginning of the lease. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors if the rent falls into arrears by a month. If the lessees are at any time impleaded concerning the said lands and tenements, the lessor will make adequate restitution to them for their losses. Given at Rodeforde.

Witnesses: Thomas Underhull', William atte Mersh', John Sage, Walter Seuarne, Roger Barbe.

Latin.

No. 672. 1357, Friday the Vigil of the Nativity
of St. John the Baptist [June 23].

1. Richard de Boyfeld de Munstreworth';
2. Henry le Draper, burgess of the vill of Gloucester.

RELEASE of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhamme in the manor of Munstreworth' between the land formerly of Richard Wylekyn and the meadow formerly of Ralph Hathewy and extending at one end above the meadow formerly of John de Clynton' and at the other end above the meadow formerly of William de Colrugge de Aston'. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Thomas de Monynton', John de Haselton', bailiffs of the vill of Gloucester, Robert Broun, William le Muleward, John Cluet, William del Oke.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2854. 1357, post the Feast of St. James the
Apostle [July 25].

MEMORANDUM (1) that the challenge made by William Podmor and Agnes his wife to the array of the panel in an action between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the aforesaid William and Agnes his wife, on the ground that the jury was procured by the proctors of the said dean and chapter, was upheld by John Clanuowe and Thomas de Aston', knights, and John de Oldecastel, triers.

(2) that the challenge made to the array of the panel in an action of annuity between the dean and chapter, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Motlowe, vicar of the church of Pewne, defendant, on the ground that the said panel was arrayed by Edmund Hakelut, sheriff of the county of Hereford, brother of Thomas Hakelut, chancellor and a canon of the said chapter, was similarly upheld.

Latin.

No. 2619. 1357, October 16.

1. Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the seventh year of his nunciature in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2620. 1357, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 14].

1. Frater William, prior of the priory of St. Mary of Monmouth;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for two loads of oats in which they were bound to him upon (super) the augmentation of the tithes of Pencherk for (pro) the tithes of Albertun.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp. 116-7].

No. 2621. 1357/8, February 6.

1. Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the eighth year of his nunciature in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2855.

1357/8, February 8.

PRECEPT of Edward III to the coroners in the county of Hereford to summon twelve recognitors from the vicinage of Lulham to make recognition of an assise of novel disseisin which the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford arraigned against William de Podmor and Agnes his wife touching tenements in Lulham aforesaid. Tested by H[enry] de Motelowe.

Latin.

No. 2856.

1357/8, February 12.

WRIT of Edward III to the coroners in the county of Hereford of Habeas Corpora Juratorum in respect of John de Strete, Edmund Boke, John de la Meer', John Hendyng, Thomas de Bourghull', William Deuereus, John Chaundos, John le Brut', Robert de Greete, William Fousel, Richard de Fennemor', Richard de Lintteleye, Roger de Kynleye, Walter le Yonge, William Andreus, Mathew de Lanton', Peter de la Home, Thomas Symonde, Walter de la Walle, Walter Serles, John Wildegos and John Stockewalle in an action of annuity between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Motlowe, vicar of the church of Canon Pyon (de Pewne Canonicorum), [defendant], Tested by R. de Thorp'.

Latin.

No. 555.

1358, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin [March 26].

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Thomas, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter thereof, of the charter in which John, bishop of Hereford, leased for life to Phillip de Coquina de Prestebury and Margery his wife of lands and tenements which Alexander Kernel and Henry de Frggemersshe held of him in the village of Prestebury at an annual rent of eighteen shillings and four pence. Witnesses: John de Prestebury, Peter de Eggesworth', Robert le parkere, John le Sguyler. Given at Prestebury Monday next after the Feast of the Epiphany 31 Edward III. The confirmation is given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2469. 1358, Monday next after the Feast of the
Annunciation [March 26].

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Thomas, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place, of a charter given at Prestebury on Sunday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas, 29 Edward III, and witnessed by John de Prestebury, Peter de Eggesworth', Robert le Bruys, John Hard, John Hewes, and Richard Bele, whereby John, bishop of Hereford, granted to Robert le sompter of Prestebury and William, his son, a lease for two lives at an annual rent of eighteen shillings and three pence of all the lands and tenements which Robert de Chestelton' and William Thurkul held in villenage in the manor of Prestebury. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2271. 1358, Monday the Feast of St. Barnabas
the Apostle [June 11].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Henleye, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford.

LEASE for five years of the church of Sheningfeld', appropriated to the chapter, with the tithes thereto belonging, paying therefor sixty marks annually. The lessee shall maintain repairs of the granges and bind himself to pay the said sum annually. Dated at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2372. 1359, April 9.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John de Buesham, mason, of the county of Worcester.

AGREEMENT whereby the said John contracts to work on the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford and instruct other workers for the remainder of his life, receiving therefor three shillings a week and a white loaf daily. He shall receive the said sum in full during a period of two weeks infirmity, thereafter twelve

No. 2372. (cont'd).

pence weekly during the period of illness or incapacity. The dean and chapter grant to him for life the tenement in Castle Street near the lane leading to the well of St. Ethelbert for ten shillings annually. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.230-1].

No. 2622. 1359, April 30.

1. John de la More, clerk, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the procurations of William de Ragulh'una(?), papal nuncio in England;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five shillings and eight pence three farthings in respect of the said procurations. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2111. 1359, July 4.

NOTIFICATION by Thomas Trillek', dean of the church of St. Albrith of Hereford, and the chapter of the same of the condition of a bond from John de Staunton' to them and to Thomas de la Hethe in an annual rent of five marks from lands and tenements in Staunton' to the effect that if a chantry is made for the soul of Master John de la Hethe, knight, by the prior and convent of the order of the friars preachers of Hereford in their church in the same place daily in perpetuity then the obligation in the sum of five marks shall be void, and if the chantry is not made according to the obligation or lapses for any period, then the said dean and chapter shall distrain the lands and tenements to meet charges and arrears, and in the event of any one through malice instigating

No. 2111. (cont'd).

the said prior and convent not to perform the chantry according to the said obligation and by which cause distraint is made in the said tenements and the said prior and convent on their oath say the contrary then the distress made on that account shall cease without delay and the said obligation be void. Dated at Hereford.

French.

No. 2623. 1359, Saturday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas [October 26].

1. William Hamenassh' and Walter Hurtesleye;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RECEIPT for four marks with which to trade for the profit of the said dean and chapter, an account to be given at the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2926. 1359/60, 9 Kal. March [February 22].

MANDATE of Richard de Flessys, archdeacon of Colchester, dean of the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, commissary general of dominus Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, in the absence of the official of Canterbury, directed to the official of the archdeacon of Taunton and Bath, the official of the dean of Wells, and the deans of Bath and Frome, reciting that a cause of tutionary appeal was heard in the said court between dominus Thomas Berkham, rector of the parish church of Alletanyng' in the diocese of Sarum, and the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester. Because the plaintiff had failed to prove his case, the suit was dismissed from the court. Therefore the said Richard commands the said officials and deans to intimate to magister Stephen de Hull' that, notwithstanding an inhibition dated in London on 8 Kal. November, 1359, directed to magister William Byde, commissary general of the bishop of Sarum, and to the official of the archdeacon of Sarum, the said

No. 2926. (cont'd).

magister Stephen de Hull', canon and subdelegate, could act freely and seek that which was his own, and that the said abbot and convent could do likewise with the things that appertain to them. Given in London.

Latin.

No. 408. 1360, Saturday the eve of Pentecost [May 23].

1. John Bysshop', son of Walter Bysshop' of Hereford;
2. William Trody of Weston'.

GRANT of a messuage and curtilage adjoining outside the gate of St. Owen in the suburbs of Hereford, lying between the messuage of dominus Richard Cogan, chaplain, and the messuage of Nicholas Bysshop' on the other, and extending from the highway as far as the curtilage of John Brewes and Margery, his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter de Aylineston, Richard Stephenes, and John Blod, bailiffs of the city of Hereford, William Carles, John de Bosebury, Gervase de Byrches, John de Fowehope, John le Smyth', John Randolf', Adam de Checkeleye, John Achard', William Achard'.

Latin.

No. 2456. 1360, Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 29].

INSPEXIMUS by Thomas, dean, and the chapter of Hereford of a grant by John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, to Walter James of Walford' of lands in Walford' in the manor of Rosse.

Witnesses: Henry de Hereford', Thomas de Aston', knights, John de Munstrewarth', Walter de Helioun, Walter Motun, Roger Russel, Thomas Chaundeller. Dated at Sugwas, Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 1360. Inspeximus dated in the chapter of Hereford.

Latin. Cancelled.

No. 1708. 1360, October 16.

1. Richardrdepury, chaplain of Gloucester, and executor of the will of the late William Bokyngham of the same place;
2. Robert de Mapilton' and William Specke, clerks.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY to administer and execute the will of the said William Bokyngham, deceased. Given at Gloucester. At the request of the said Richard, the dean of Gloucester appended the seal of his office to the document.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1542. 13.., [circa 1361 - circa 1366].

LETTER from William, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, to magister Richard Donne, clerk, appointing the latter to be his general proxy.

Latin. The date and parts of the text of the document are illegible.

No. 2741. 1360/1 (34 Edward [III]), 12 Kalends February [January 21].

1. Prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for one year granted to the king in the thirty-fourth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings for the second term of the payment of the said tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1866. 1361, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Dunstan [May 20].

1. Thomas, son of William Morice de Staunton';
2. William de Pendok', lord of Pendok'.

DEFEASANCE of a bond in twenty pounds, to be paid to the said Thomas or his attorney in the parish church of Pendok' on Sunday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, for the observance of a covenant concerning lands and tenements which the said Thomas and Christina, daughter of Nicholas le Archer, held of the said William by a lease for two lives.
Given at Pendok'.

Latin.

No. 2147. 1361, the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 20].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard de Lodelowe, perpetual vicar of the church of Lodelowe.

LEASE for three years of the churches of Dudelebur' and Longe Staunton', appropriated to the dean and chapter, and reserving the right of presentation. Rent: sixty-five marks annually for the first two years. Terms of the lease similar to those in No. 2146 dated 1355, the Feast of St. Ethelbert. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 140. 1361, Thursday next after the Feast of
St. Peter and Paul, the Apostles [July 1].

1. William de Wormbrugg', perpetual vicar of the parish church of Maddeleye;
2. Domini Robert de Preston', Richard de Bukkenhull', Robert de Bukkenhull', Walter Neet', Roger de Snodhull', Walter de Thurtleston', James de Brudun, and William de Norton', vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford.

GRANT of a message lying in Hereford in Castle Street ~~in~~ (vico castri) between the tenement of the vicars of the cathedral church of Hereford and the lane leading to the font of St. Ethelbert and extending from Castle Street (vico castri) as far as the ditch (fossatum) of the castle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter de Ayleston', bailiff of the king in Hereford, Henry Hootale(?), bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Henry Cachepoll', John Cachepoll', John Chapmon'.

Latin.

No. 2780. 1361, July 12.

ROYAL MANDATE to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford in pursuance of letters patent granting to the king's clerk William de Wykeham the prebend which magister William de Somerford, deceased, had in the aforesaid church. Dated at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1361-64, p. 42].

No. 2470.

1361, August 11.

1. John Pykeryg' of Breynton';
2. Alice Thebet of the same, his wife.

GRANT for the life of the said Alice of a messuage in the vill aforesaid. After her death the messuage is to be sold and the money devoted to celebrating divine service for their souls. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Carter, dominus Roger Fraunces, Thomas Broun, Walter Aluord', John Schyppeward'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 666.

1361, Monday next before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary [September 6].

1. William Reed de Sutton';
2. Domini Warin de Brokampton' rector of the church of St. Nicholas de Sutton', Hugh Barton', William Herbert de Sutton', chaplains, and John Tope de Sutton'.

GRANT of a meadow called Newemonesmedwe in Sutton in the manor of Maurdyn lying between Palmerslake and the meadow of Richard de Frene and William Frankys and extending from the meadow called Atherichesmedwe as far as the water called Lugge. Given at Sutton' in the manor of Maurdyn.

Witnesses: Richard de Frene, John de Maurdyn, Thomas de Bourghull', John Prat, Walter le Lounge.

Latin.

No. 627. 1361, Monday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 20].

1. John son of Simon le Parkar', Robert de la lowe, Phillip Paty and Thomas le Schepeherde;
2. William Hushcokes de Lutlehope and Christine his wife.

GRANT of a messuage at Lutlehope which the grantors had of the gift of the said William. Given at Lutlehope.

Witnesses: John Massy, Roger Rossel, Symon le parker', William le Clerkessone, Richard le smyth de Mordeforde.
Latin.

No. 1804. 1361, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Michael [September 28].

1. William Lorkyns, Richard le Parker, and Thomas Berde;
2. William son of William Eseger of Ledbury, Juliana his wife, and Nicholas their son.

GRANT of a corrody at the expense of the grantors by which the said William, son of William Eseger, shall during the whole of his life receive weekly from the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury one bushel of corn and one penny, thirteen shillings and four pence in the Feast of St. Andrew the apostle for a robe, twelve horse-loads (reading onera for enera) of wood to be carried to the house of the said William in Ledbury at the expense of the Master of the Hospital; and till the decease of dominus William le Brut', master of the said Hospital, the said William Eseger shall have for himself and Juliana his wife that tenement in le Southende of Ledbury which John de Machefeld' formerly had; and after the decease of the said dominus William, the said William Eseger and his wife shall have another tenement in Ledbury to the end of their lives, or six shillings and eightpence annually at the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary; and after the decease of the said William Eseger, Juliana his wife shall have during her lifetime one trug of corn and one penny each week; and after the decease of both the said William Eseger and Juliana his wife, Nicholas their son shall have during his lifetime weekly one trug of corn and one penny.

No. 1804 (cont'd).

This corrody is granted in consideration of the fact that the said William Eseger had quitclaimed to the grantors all his right in those lands and tenements with their appurtenances which the grantors held in Ledebury Foreyn at Erlham' and le Hulle of the gift of Thomas Eseger, brother of the grantee. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhull', John Thurban, Thomas Eseger, Thomas de Kent, Giles le Boteler.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1753. 1361, Monday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude [October 25].

1. John de Mattesdone de Opton';
2. Walter Toky, Thomas Toky his son, Thomas de Ledebury, burgess of the vill of Gloucester, William the chaplain de Mayesmor, Walter Leuyot of Gloucester, and Walter de Womburne of the same vill.

GRANT of all his lands and tenements with their appurtenances in the county of Gloucester, which formerly passed to him on the death of his father Thomas. Given at Opton'.

Witnesses: Walter Browning', Robert Passemer', John de Brokworth', John le Rous, William de Mattesdon'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 760. 1361, Tuesday the Feast of Saint Edmund the archbishop [November 16].

1. Adam Eseg', canon of Hereford;
2. Domini Thomas Berde, John Balle, John Wy(n)d', William atte Hulle de Pottleeye, Robert Brugg' de Kynnaston', chaplains.

GRANT of a wood lying in Parva Markeleya commonly called Tyrellesfryth', which used to be named Roselynesfrith'. Given at Ledebury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhulle, Robert le Broy, John atte Lynde, William Bowear', John Dyare.

Latin.